

### Annual Plan 2017–2018 Christchurch Ōtautahi

For the period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 Adopted on 20 June 2017

Christchurch City Council PO Box 73015 Christchurch, New Zealand Telephone: 64 3 941 8999 Fax: 64 3 941 8984 Web: ccc.govt.nz

ISBN 978-1-877313-75-2

Christchurch City
Annual Plan
2017
2018
Christchurch Ōtautahi

# **Table of Contents**

| Mayor's Foreword   | 5   |
|--|-----|
| Financial Overview   | 7   |
| Funding Impact Statement, including Rating Policy          | 18  |
| Financial Prudence Benchmarks                              | 32  |
| Capital Programme  | 35  |
| Council Activities and Services                            | 75  |
| Prospective Financial Statements                           | 113 |
| Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense | 115 |
| Prospective Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity      | 116 |
| Prospective Statement of Financial Position                | 117 |
| Prospective Cash Flow Statement                            | 119 |
| Notes to the Prospective Financial Statements              | 121 |
| Statement of Significant Accounting Policies               | 125 |
| Significant Forecasting Assumptions                        | 133 |
| Fees and Charges   | 143 |
| Under section 12 Local Government Act 2002                 | 145 |
| Under section 150 Local Government Act 2002                | 176 |
| Reserves and Other Funds                                   | 209 |
| Reserves and Trust Funds                                   | 211 |
| Capital Endowment Fund                                     | 213 |

# **Cautionary note**

The forecast financial statements in this 2017–2018
Annual Plan have been prepared on the basis of the best information available at the time of preparing the accounts, including the latest available information on cost and revenue forecasts.

Actual results are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material.

The purpose of this plan is to inform the community on the spending priorities outlined in the plan, and may not be appropriate for any other purpose.

# **Mayor's Foreword**



When I wrote my first introduction to an Annual Plan three years ago, we had only just started 'opening the books' so everyone could see the true state of our finances.

We had an unresolved gap in the anticipated spend on horizontal infrastructure (roads and pipes), commitments in terms of the cost-sharing agreement that needed to be funded, and fewer ratepayers. There were enormous unbudgeted costs associated with regaining our accreditation as a Building Consent Authority, and then we had the floods, leading to further unbudgeted spending that needed to be addressed.

This year's Annual Plan enables us to build a platform. I am determined that this term we get ourselves on a stable footing as a Council, so we become financially resilient to unexpected challenges in the future. It is also important we keep the momentum behind the city's regeneration going.

For the first time in recent years, more than half the Council's \$520 million works programme is already committed to major projects, such as the Town Hall, the New Central Library, the Metro Sports Facility and other significant community assets.

In response to public feedback, we have set some new priorities and, in some cases, adjusted when we plan to spend money on projects in our works programme – but we are still aiming to complete essential projects within their scheduled timeframes.

The changes made include additional budgeting for the Port Hills fire recovery, employing extra staff for upkeep of urban parks, establishing a Christchurch Biodiversity Fund, and trialling a free-entry scheme for pre-schoolers visiting Council swimming pools.

To account for these changes and others, the Council has budgeted an additional \$4.4 million in the final 2017–18 Annual Plan. It also includes a slightly lower-than-proposed average rates increase of 5.46 per cent, down from the 5.5 per cent increase put forward for public feedback.

The next step will be the development of the Long Term Plan 2018–28, which will include the 30-year infrastructure strategy. This will enable us to consider the transition from SCIRT and its impact on both asset management and the capital programme.

Lianne Dalziel

Mayor of Christchurch



# **Financial Overview**

This section outlines key differences between the 2017/18 Annual Plan and what was proposed in the 2015-25 Amended Long Term Plan (LTP).

The capital release programme as set out in the LTP has been changed reflecting the Council decision not to sell City Care Limited or other Council Controlled Organisations. Of the remaining \$400 million of capital release planned in the LTP, CCHL now plans to provide \$140 million p.a. over the next two years with the Council borrowing the remaining \$120 million. Higher CCHL dividends are supporting the Council's funding of this extra debt. The borrowing mix between the parties ensures prudent borrowing levels for both the Council and CCHL.

The capital programme has been further smoothed over the next three to five years to ensure that the programme is both financially sustainable and aligned with Council's ability to deliver. This has substantially reduced Council's need to borrow in this Annual Plan year. As a result proposed new borrowing in 2017/18 is \$114 million lower than the LTP.

The proposed average rates increase to existing ratepayers of 5.46% is slightly higher than the 5.0% forecast in the LTP. Full details of rates, including the total rating requirement for general and targeted rates, and indicative rates for individual properties, are provided in the Funding Impact Statement.

The table below shows the total funding requirements for the Council for 2017/18 and the variance from that outlined in the LTP. Notes to the table are in section 2. Key changes to the financial statements since the draft are reflected and explained below.

# Operational

Implementation of the Port Hills recovery plan following the February fires (\$949,000) along with \$345,000 of capital expenditure.

\$410,000 for three additional park rangers and additional parks and playgrounds reactive maintenance.

Additional insurance premiums and fire service levies (\$317,000)

\$200,000 for a Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to provide financial assistance to landowners to maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity.

Additional major events funding of \$200,000.

District Plan Review Court of Appeal costs (\$150,000)

\$80,000 to cover a trial period of free entry for preschoolers (one accompanying adult currently has free entry) and holders of green prescriptions to any Council swimming pool between 9am and 3pm on school days from September 2017 to April 2018.

### Capital

The Nurses Chapel repair, Scarborough Park renewal, work on Stanley Park, Estuary Edge 360 Trail development, and parking meter upgrades have been brought forward to 2017/18.

New public toilets at Harrington Park (\$115,000)

Three additional school speed zones (\$123,000)

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Financial Overview                        |         | Note | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|---------|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | Funding Summary                           | \$000   |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 447,097                   | Operating expenditure                     |         | 1    | 406,576                      | 449,286                   | 42,710             |
| 535,530                   | Capital programme                         |         | 2    | 640,034                      | 493,641                   | (146,393)          |
| 5,679                     | Transfers to reserves                     |         | 3    | 8,892                        | 5,142                     | (3,750)            |
| 78,051                    | Interest expense                          |         | 4    | 82,547                       | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 32,269                    | Debt repayment                            |         | 5    | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
| 1,098,626                 | Total expenditure                         |         |      | 1,197,843                    | 1,085,755                 | (112,088)          |
|                           | funded by :                               |         |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 136,329                   | Fees, charges and operational subsidies   |         | 6    | 131,950                      | 142,296                   | 10,346             |
| 185,660                   | Dividends and interest received           |         | _    | 281,415                      | 237,936                   | (43,479)           |
| 173,032                   | Transfers from reserves                   |         | 7    | 6,146                        | 73,393                    | 67,247             |
| 8,003                     | Asset sales                               |         | 8    | 5,902                        | 2,523                     | (3,379)            |
| 13,115                    | Development contributions                 |         |      | 18,113                       | 18,113                    | -                  |
| 105,786                   | Earthquake rebuild recoveries             |         |      | 58,643                       | 21,334                    | (37,309)           |
| 21,874                    | •   |         |      | 42,809                       | 46,089                    | 3,280              |
| 643,799                   | Total funding available                   |         |      | 544,978                      | 541,684                   | (3,294)            |
| 454,827                   | Balance required                          |         |      | 652,865                      | 544,071                   | (108,794)          |
| 30,927                    | Borrowing                                 |         | 9    | 202,259                      | 88,459                    | (113,800)          |
| 423,900                   | Rates                                     |         | 10   | 450,606                      | 455,612                   | 5,006              |
| 414,748                   | Rates to be levied on 1 July              |         |      | 444,041                      | 447,423                   | 3,382              |
| 7.91%                     | Nominal rates increase on 1 July          |         |      | 7.06%                        | 7.88%                     | 0.82%              |
| 4.90%                     | Percentage rate increase to existing rate | epayers |      | 5.00%                        | 5.46%                     | 0.46%              |

# **Operating expenditure**

Other than the changes detailed below, we have held our budget within the inflation levels forecast by BERL.

Significant changes from the LTP are:

- Earthquake repairs to Housing units (\$9.4 million) carried forward from 2015/16
- Additional fire service levy costs (\$0.8 million) reflecting the change to the legislation
- Additional costs for underground insurance (\$1 million)
- Wastewater road remediation and flow monitoring (\$1 million)
- Increased electricity costs for wastewater pumping due to additional stations / extra pumping as a result of changed land levels (\$0.8 million)
- Additional volume related consenting costs of \$2.2 million

- Funding for continuation of the smart cities programme which targets new "sensing" technologies offering real-time information about issues like traffic congestion, water quality and air pollution (\$0.6 million operational and \$0.9 million capital)
- Funding towards the running costs of the City Foundation (\$0.6 million), an independent foundation with a purpose to drive co-ordinated fundraising for the City
- Creation of an innovation and sustainability fund (\$0.5 million), a grant fund administered by the Innovation and Sustainability Committee
- An adjustment to account for the Council staff employed to service Vbase facilities and functions (\$7.7 million). This is offset by a recovery under Revenue
- Deferral of a \$6.4 million grant to the Canterbury Museum Trust redevelopment project
- Interest expense \$7.4 million higher. Most of this relates to higher on-lending to subsidiaries which is offset by higher interest revenue

# Depreciation

Depreciation expense is charged on a straight line basis on both operational and infrastructure assets. Note though that we do not rate for depreciation, rather we rate for the renewal and replacement of existing assets. In 2017/18 we will rate for \$116.6 million of renewals which is consistent with the Financial Strategy.

#### Revenue

Our primary source of revenue is property-based rates, although earthquake rebuild recoveries continue to be a major funding source throughout the rebuild. A brief explanation of each source of

revenue is included in the Funding Impact Statement rating policy section.

Significant changes from the LTP are:

- Additional Housing revenues of \$1 million due to availability of additional units and the Otautahi Community Trust's ability to access rental subsidies
- Additional volume related consenting revenues of \$1.9 million
- Reduced pools revenue of \$2.5 million, primarily due to the planned closure for maintenance of Pioneer and Jellie Park pools
- Recognition of recoveries from Vbase for Council staff employed (\$7.7 million)
- A \$60 million reduction in the CCHL capital release as mentioned above
- An increased normal dividend from CCHL of \$14.3 million partly due to lower capital release requirements for CCHL. This is funding the additional debt that Council is incurring under the amended capital release programme
- Additional interest revenue from CCHL onlending (\$4.5 million)
- Changes to the timing of receipt of NZTA subsidies for Earthquake rebuild and other capital works due to changed project timing (\$24 million)
- Removal of philanthropic capital funding for the new Central library (\$10 million)

# Surplus, operating deficits, and sustainability

The Annual Plan for 2017/18 shows an accounting surplus of \$176.2 million before revaluations of \$58.4 million. Under accounting standards Council is required to show all revenue, including earthquake-related recoveries from central Government and NZ Transport Agency, as income

for the year. However, some of these recoveries reimburse Council for rebuild expenditure.

After adjusting for these capital revenues we're budgeting for a balanced budget in the 2017/18 year.

### **Capital programme funding**

The capital programme is funded by earthquake recoveries, subsidies and grants for capital expenditure, development and financial contributions, the proceeds of asset sales, capital release and debt. In 2017/18 the funding requirements are significantly lower than forecast in the LTP due to the deferral of capital expenditure.

### **Borrowing**

The Annual Plan includes new borrowing in 2017/18 of \$88.5 million, a decrease of \$113.8 million on the LTP, primarily due to the revised capital programme.

In accordance with our financial strategy we will continue to ensure prudent and sustainable financial management of our operations and will not borrow beyond our ability to service and repay that borrowing.

# **Capital programme expenditure**

We plan to invest \$493.6 million in the capital programme in 2017/18, a reduction of \$146.4 million from the Long Term Plan. \$58.8 million of this relates to a net reduction in projects expected to be carried forward from 2016/17 due to higher expected delivery in that year and more appropriate rephasing of uncompleted work at the end of 2015/16.

Significant decreased spend in 2017/18 compared to the LTP relates to:

- Sumner Lyttelton Road Corridor rebuild programme (\$24.9 million) - 2017/18 budget deferred to reflect likely spend. This programme is underway and the budget change reflects deferral of programme contingency and future year works. No change to planned outcomes
- Metro Sports Facility (\$18.5 million) terms of the development agreement are not yet finalised so final cash flow requirements for Council's \$147 million contribution are not available. The LTP budget has been rephased to reflect the delayed start but within the original timed completion year
- New Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant required to meet future consent terms (\$14.6 million) deferred due to the need to address land and consenting issues but still planned in later years to achieve outcomes. Akaroa has a functioning wastewater system that will continue until the new plant is in service
- Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant earthquake repairs programme (\$14.1 million) initially delayed pending insurance settlement, programme budget now rephased to reflect delivery schedule. These works do not impact the services delivered from the plant but relate to the on-site facility repairs
- Roads and Footpath Renewals (\$11.6 million) this is largely moved to 2018/19 but still maintains \$17.5 million for the Annual Plan year

- Intersection improvement and master plan programmes (\$11 million) - phased over several years to support affordability of the overall programme while still progressing with committed works
- Performing Arts Precinct (\$10.3 million) budget shift between 2017/18 and 2018/19.
  The next stage of this cost share project is still
  unclear. \$7.9 million remains in 2017/18 to
  enable commencement of work
- Canterbury Provincial Chambers and Old Municipal Chambers (\$8.6 million) - deferred until greater certainty of restoration and funding. No impact on current levels of service
- An Accessible City projects (\$8m) minor deferral within the overall programme in the LTP
- Cost Share Agreement balance of Parking replacement (\$6.3 million) requirements are not yet defined so budget has been deferred until there is more certainty on what this will be allocated to. Does not impact current plans
- Jellie Park/Pioneer Recreation and Sport Centres earthquake repairs (\$4.3 million) budgets rephased between 2017/18 and 2018/19 to reflect delivery schedule but no change to final completion date

Significant increased spend in 2017/18 compared to the LTP relates to:

New Central Library /Knowledge Centre (\$18.9 million) - brought forward to reflect contracted

- completion date which was not finalised at the time of the LTP
- Northern Arterial extension and Cranford Street upgrade (\$16.7 million) - brought forward to reflect Council works being delivered under the NZTA Christchurch Northern Corridor programme
- QEII (Eastern) Recreation and Sport Centre (\$11.7 million) - brought forward to reflect construction timeline which was not finalised at the time of the LTP
- Dudley Creek (\$10 million) 2015/16 budget carried forward to complete work
- New Brighton Hot Water Pools (\$7.3 million) new revitalisation project

# Financial risk management strategy

There is no change to those policies which measure our management of financial risk (liquidity and funding risk management, interest rate exposure and counterparty credit risk).

An important element in assessing the value of Council's risk management strategy is its five key financial ratios. These are included within the Financial Prudence Benchmarks section within this document. The Council anticipates staying well within its financial ratio limits for 2017/18.

# Section 2 - Notes to Financial Overview

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Note 1 Operating Expenditure                | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18<br>000 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 30,955                    | Community services                          | 30,665                              | 31,566                    | 901                |
| 15,024                    | Economic development                        | 14,924                              | 14,110                    | (814)              |
| 5,157                     | Flood protection and control works          | 2,540                               | 873                       | (1,667)            |
| 4,154                     | Heritage protection and policy              | 4,167                               | 4,200                     | 33                 |
| 23,746                    | Housing                                     | 16,659                              | 26,981                    | 10,322             |
| 60,426                    | Libraries, arts and culture                 | 63,161                              | 58,953                    | (4,208)            |
| 525                       | Natural environment                         | 538                                 | 522                       | (16)               |
| 37,751                    | Parks and open spaces                       | 35,938                              | 38,281                    | 2,343              |
| 45,548                    | Refuse minimisation and disposal            | 46,780                              | 46,384                    | (396)              |
| 66,531                    | Regulation and enforcement                  | 57,311                              | 58,503                    | 1,192              |
| 106,745                   | Roads and footpaths                         | 109,828                             | 110,268                   | 440                |
| 80,941                    | Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal | 80,882                              | 88,735                    | 7,853              |
| 38,342                    | Sport and recreation                        | 40,095                              | 40,302                    | 207                |
| 24,229                    | Stormwater drainage                         | 28,887                              | 34,419                    | 5,532              |
| 24,944                    | Strategic governance                        | 24,569                              | 23,995                    | (574)              |
| 12,576                    | Strategic policy and planning               | 12,284                              | 13,843                    | 1,559              |
| 21,103                    | Transport                                   | 22,603                              | 22,587                    | (16)               |
| 45,258                    | Water supply                                | 45,613                              | 49,027                    | 3,414              |
| 70,677                    | Corporate                                   | 59,918                              | 89,716                    | 29,798             |
| 714,632                   | Total group of activity expenditure         | 697,362                             | 753,265                   | 55,903             |
| 189,484                   | Less depreciation (non cash)                | 208,239                             | 214,001                   | 5,762              |
| 78,051                    | Less interest expense shown separately      | 82,547                              | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 447,097                   | Operating expenditure                       | 406,576                             | 449,286                   | 42,710             |

Note in the LTP **Community services** was called **Resilient communities**.

 $Increased \ \textbf{Housing} \ expenditure \ relates \ to \ earth quake \ repairs.$ 

The increase in **Corporate** mainly relates to the removal or reallocation of \$15.3 million of unspecified savings included in the LTP, an \$8 million accounting recognition of staff costs for Vbase operations and \$7.4 million for increased interest expense. The Vbase costs are offset by additional **Corporate** revenue (Note 3)

| Annual  |   | Long Term | Annual  |           | Expenditure Category |          |          |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Plan    | Note 2                                      | Plan      | Plan    | Variance  | Renewals &           | Improved | Increase |
| 2016/17 | Capital Programme                           | 2017/18   | 2017/18 | to LTP    | Replacements         | LOS      | Demand   |
|         | \$000                                       |           |         |           |                      |          |          |
| 13,800  | Community services                          | 5,388     | 7,117   | 1,729     | 5,563                | 1,554    | -        |
| -       | Economic development                        | -         | -       | -         | -                    | -        | -        |
| 13,296  | Flood protection                            | 20,911    | 20,083  | (828)     | 13,780               | 2        | 6,301    |
| 7,297   | Heritage protection and policy              | 11,453    | 5,146   | (6,307)   | 4,099                | 1,047    | -        |
| 3,782   | Housing                                     | 3,434     | 6,148   | 2,714     | 6,148                | -        | -        |
| 33,133  | Libraries, arts and culture                 | 42,268    | 63,271  | 21,003    | 62,952               | 35       | 284      |
| -       | Natural environment                         | -         | -       | -         | -                    | -        | -        |
| 12,554  | Parks and open spaces                       | 24,553    | 28,032  | 3,479     | 15,566               | 7,595    | 4,871    |
| 977     | Refuse minimisation and disposal            | 830       | 768     | (62)      | 743                  | 25       | -        |
| 26      | Regulation and enforcement                  | 11        | 10      | (1)       | 10                   | -        | -        |
| 118,697 | Roads and footpaths                         | 123,297   | 73,247  | (50,050)  | 48,458               | 6,370    | 18,419   |
| 113,945 | Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal | 75,511    | 40,461  | (35,050)  | 20,952               | 8,323    | 11,186   |
| 69,912  | Sport and recreation                        | 75,775    | 67,610  | (8,165)   | 46,209               | 10,550   | 10,851   |
| 62,349  | Stormwater drainage                         | 67,925    | 72,216  | 4,291     | 71,814               | 377      | 25       |
| -       | Strategic governance                        | -         | 606     | 606       | 606                  | -        | -        |
| 150     | Strategic policy and planning               | 332       | 930     | 598       | -                    | 600      | 330      |
| 32,115  | Transport                                   | 74,584    | 71,511  | (3,073)   | 23,640               | 47,871   | -        |
| 23,675  | Water supply                                | 27,370    | 21,067  | (6,303)   | 10,220               | 2,301    | 8,546    |
| 29,822  | Corporate                                   | 86,392    | 15,418  | (70,974)  | (17,693)             | 11,693   | 21,418   |
| 535,530 | Total capital programme                     | 640,034   | 493,641 | (146,393) | 313,067              | 98,343   | 82,231   |

**Corporate Renewals and Replacements** includes provision for \$46.4 million of unspecified net carry forwards.

Note 3 Transfers to Reserves

| 5,341 | Interest credited to special funds and reserves | 5,333 | 4,513 | (820)   |
|-------|---|-------|-------|---------|
| -     | Housing cash operating result                   | 3,170 | -     | (3,170) |
| 22    | Dog control cash operating result               | 73    | 311   | 238     |
| 66    | Burwood Landfill capping contribution           | 66    | 68    | 2       |
| 250   | Flood defence fund                              | 250   | 250   |         |
| 5,679 | _   | 8,892 | 5,142 | (3,750) |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Note 4<br>Interest Expense                           | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 51 640                    | General borrowing                                    | 57,012                       | 58,980                    | 1,968              |
|                           | Equity investments                                   | 8,299                        | 8,666                     | 367                |
| •                         | Advances to Council organisations                    | 17,236                       | 22,332                    | 5,096              |
| 78,051                    |  | 82,547                       | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 70,001                    | *Note the LTP comparative interest split was incorre |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Note 5<br>Debt Repayment provided for                |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Ratepayer funded loans Housing                       | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
| 32,269                    | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
|                           | Note 6<br>Fees, Charges and Operational Subsidies    |                              |                           |                    |
| 1,294                     | Community services                                   | 1,322                        | 1,035                     | (287)              |
|                           | Economic development                                 | 153                          | 138                       | (15)               |
| -                         | Flood protection and control works                   | -                            | _                         | -                  |
| -                         | Heritage protection and policy                       | -                            | _                         | _ '                |
| 12,532                    | •              | 12,109                       | 11,976                    | (133)              |
| 3,156                     | Libraries, arts and culture                          | 3,371                        | 2,600                     | (771)              |
| 86                        | Natural environment                                  | 88                           | 88                        | -                  |
| 2,330                     | Parks and open spaces                                | 2,376                        | 2,833                     | 457                |
| 12,076                    |  | 11,919                       | 11,695                    | (224)              |
| 49,549                    | Regulation and enforcement                           | 46,897                       | 48,726                    | 1,829              |
| 13,581                    | Roads and footpaths                                  | 13,252                       | 13,530                    | 278                |
| 4,836                     | Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal          | 4,806                        | 5,804                     | 998                |
| 13,251                    | Sport and recreation                                 | 13,620                       | 11,000                    | (2,620)            |
| 20                        | Stormwater drainage                                  | 21                           | 21                        | -                  |
| 911                       | Strategic governance                                 | 172                          | 172                       | - ]                |
| 581                       | Strategic policy and planning                        | 465                          | 556                       | 91                 |
| 12,854                    | Transport  | 13,664                       | 15,205                    | 1,541              |
| 601                       | Water supply   | 613                          | 613                       | - 1                |
| 9,989                     | Corporate  | 8,615                        | 17,251                    | 8,636              |
| 137,797                   | Total group of activity operating revenue            | 133,463                      | 143,243                   | 9,780              |
| 1,468                     | Less non cash revenue                                | 1,513                        | 947                       | (566)              |
| 136,329                   | Fees, charges and operational subsidies              | 131,950                      | 142,296                   | 10,346             |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Note 7<br>Transfers from Reserves | \$000 | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 50                        | Reserves a/c - reserve purchases  |       | 326                          | 153                       | (173)              |
| 3,783                     | Housing - net capital programme   |       | 3,353                        | 6,148                     | 2,795              |
| 3,707                     | Housing cash operating result     |       | -                            | 7,711                     | 7,711              |
| -                         | Dog Account - capital programme   |       | -                            | -                         | -                  |
| 2,328                     | Capital endowment fund - grants   |       | 2,401                        | 2,763                     | 362                |
| 163,098                   | Debt repayment reserve            |       | -                            | 56,550                    | 56,550             |
| -                         | Housing debt repayment            |       | -                            | -                         | -                  |
| 66                        | Burwood Landfill remediation      |       | 66                           | 68                        | 2                  |
| 173,032                   | -<br>-                            |       | 6,146                        | 73,393                    | 67,247             |

**Housing cash operating result** was an expected surplus in the LTP as shown in Note 3. Earthquake repairs now mean a cash reduction is planned. **Debt repayment reserve** transfer utilises remaining insurance proceeds to fund the rebuild programme.

| Note 8 | 3     |
|--------|-------|
| Asset  | Sales |

|       | Plant and vehicle disposals Surplus property sales | 58<br>5.379 | 58<br>2.000 | (3,379) |
|-------|--|-------------|-------------|---------|
| •     | Surplus roading land sales                         | 465         | 465         | (0,010) |
|       | Earthquake related property settlements            |             | -           | -       |
| 8,003 | -<br>-   | 5,902       | 2,523       | (3,379) |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Note 9<br>Borrowing                             | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| E2E E20                   | \$000   |                              | 402 644                   | (4.46.202)         |
| 535,530                   | Capital Programme                               | 640,034                      | 493,641                   | (146,393)          |
| 9,052                     | Capital grants                                  | 8,878                        | 2,778                     | (6,100)            |
| 25,225                    | Earthquake response                             | -                            | -                         | -                  |
| -<br>-<br>-               | Operational costs                               |                              | 400 440                   | (450,400)          |
| 569,807                   | Total funding requirement                       | 648,912                      | 496,419                   | (152,493)          |
|                           | Funding sources                                 |                              |                           |                    |
| 8,003                     | Sale of assets                                  | 5,902                        | 2,523                     | (3,379)            |
| 112,756                   | Rates (for renewals)                            | 117,082                      | 116,624                   | (458)              |
| 350                       | Rates (for landfill aftercare)                  | 359                          | 357                       | (2)                |
| 105,786                   | Earthquake rebuild recoveries                   | 58,643                       | 21,334                    | (37,309)           |
| 166,996                   | Reserve drawdowns                               | 3,745                        | 62,920                    | 59,175             |
| 110,000                   | CCHL special dividend                           | 200,000                      | 140,000                   | (60,000)           |
| 13,115                    | Development contributions                       | 18,113                       | 18,113                    | -                  |
| 21,874                    | Capital grants and subsidies                    | 42,809                       | 46,089                    | 3,280              |
| 538,880                   | Total funding available                         | 446,653                      | 407,960                   | (38,693)           |
| 30,927                    | Borrowing requirement                           | 202,259                      | 88,459                    | (113,800)          |
| 32,269                    | Less debt repayment                             | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
| 14,485                    | Less borrowing on behalf of subsidiaries repaid | -                            | _                         | -                  |
| (15,827)                  | Net change in borrowing                         | 142,465                      | 40,751                    | (101,714)          |
| 1,356,657                 | Opening gross debt                              | 1,340,830                    | 1,679,405                 | 338,575            |
| 1,340,830                 | Closing gross debt                              | 1,483,295                    | 1,720,156                 | 236,861            |
|                           | Note 10   |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Rates   |                              |                           |                    |
| 414,748                   | Rates levied 1 July                             | 444,041                      | 447,423                   | 3,382              |
| 4,072                     | Rates in year income per Order in Council       | 1,384                        | 2,000                     | 616                |
| 2,836                     | Excess water charges                            | 2,892                        | 3,189                     | 297                |
| 2,244                     | Penalties                                       | 2,289                        | 3,000                     | 711                |
| 423,900                   |   | 450,606                      | 455,612                   | 5,006              |
|                           |   |                              |                           |                    |

# **Funding Impact Statement**

This Funding Impact Statement sets out the sources of operating funding Council will use to fund its activities over the 2017/18 financial year. These funding sources were developed from an analysis of the Council activities and funding requirements which is set out in the

Revenue and Financing Policy in the Amended Long Term Plan.

Changes between the Amended LTP and the 2017/18 Annual Plan are explained in the Financial Overview.

Detailed information about sources of operating and capital funding are contained in the Funding Impact Statement for the Amended Long Term Plan.

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | \$000  | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | Sources of operating funding   |                              |                           |                    |
| 294,968                   | General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties           | 310,634                      | 307,719                   | (2,915)            |
| 128,932                   | Targeted rates   | 139,972                      | 147,893                   | 7,921              |
| 20,802                    | Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                              | 20,939                       | 21,538                    | 599                |
| 99,704                    | Fees, charges  | 97,347                       | 107,400                   | 10,053             |
| 185,138                   | Interest and dividends from investments                                  | 280,848                      | 237,936                   | (42,912)           |
| 16,345                    | Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts | 14,232                       | 13,361                    | (871)              |
| 745,889                   | Total operating funding  | 863,972                      | 835,847                   | (28,125)           |
|                           | Applications of operating funding  |                              |                           |                    |
| 401,996                   | Payments to staff and suppliers  | 368,410                      | 408,657                   | 40,247             |
| 78,051                    | Finance costs  | 82,547                       | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 45,101                    | Other operating funding applications                                     | 38,167                       | 40,633                    | 2,466              |
| 525,148                   | Total applications of operating funding                                  | 489,124                      | 539,268                   | 50,144             |
| 220,741                   | Surplus (deficit) of operating funding                                   | 374,848                      | 296,579                   | (78,269)           |
|                           |  |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Sources of capital funding   |                              |                           |                    |
| 20,520                    | Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                             | 41,428                       | 44,709                    | 3,281              |
| 13,115                    | Development and financial contributions                                  | 18,113                       | 18,113                    | -                  |
| (15,827)                  | Net increase (decrease) in debt  | 142,465                      | 40,751                    | (101,714)          |
| 8,003                     | Gross proceeds from sale of assets  Lump sum contributions               | 5,902<br>-                   | 2,523                     | (3,379)            |
| 107,140                   | Other dedicated capital funding  | 60,024                       | 22,715                    | (37,309)           |
|                           | Total sources of capital funding   | 267,932                      | 128,811                   | (139,121)          |
|                           | Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure                      |                              |                           |                    |
| 428,890                   | - to replace existing assets   | 471,945                      | 313,067                   | (158,878)          |
| 45,893                    | - to improve the level of service  | 100,214                      | 98,343                    | (1,871)            |
| 60,747                    | - to meet additional demand  | 67,875                       | 82,231                    | 14,356             |
| (167,353)                 | Net increase (decrease) in reserves                                      | 2,746                        | (68,251)                  | (70,997)           |
| (14,485)                  | Net increase (decrease) of investments                                   | -                            | -                         |                    |
| 353,692                   | Total applications of capital funding                                    | 642,780                      | 425,390                   | (217,390)          |
| (220,741)                 | Surplus (deficit) of capital funding                                     | (374,848)                    | (296,579)                 | 78,269             |
|                           | Funding balance  | -                            |                           |                    |

### Where our funding will come from

Rates are the main source of funding for the Council's activities. In the 2017/18 financial year, the Council is proposing to collect \$455.6 million in rates to help pay for essential services such as water supply, roading and wastewater treatment, as well as capital renewal and replacement projects and events and festivals. This income is supplemented with funding from fees and charges, Government subsidies, development

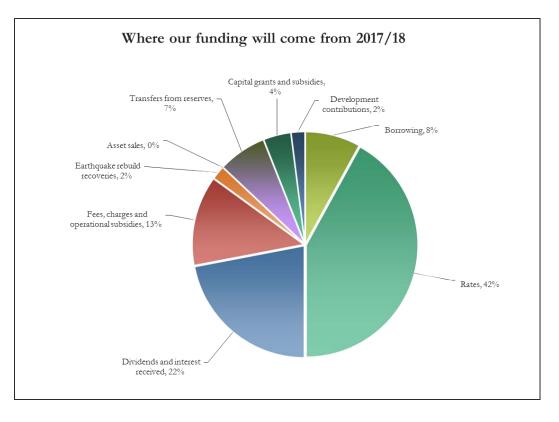
contributions, interest and dividends from subsidiaries.

Earthquake rebuild recoveries (NZ Government reimbursements, and NZ Transport Agency subsidies) have reduced now that the SCIRT work is complete.

The Council owns shares in major local companies through its wholly-owned subsidiary Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL). These companies include Christchurch International Airport, City Care, Lyttelton Port Company, Orion, Eco Central, Enable Services and Red Bus. CCHL is forecasting to pay a normal dividend of \$55.3 million in 2017/18. This amount will decrease over the next few years as the capital release occurs.

# Where our funding will come from:

| Funding Sources 2017/18                 | %    | \$000     |
|---|------|-----------|
| Borrowing                               | 8%   | 88,459    |
| Rates                                   | 42%  | 455,612   |
| Dividends and interest received         | 22%  | 237,936   |
| Fees, charges and operational subsidies | 13%  | 142,296   |
| Earthquake rebuild recoveries           | 2%   | 21,334    |
| Asset sales                             | 0%   | 2,523     |
| Transfers from reserves                 | 7%   | 73,393    |
| Capital grants and subsidies            | 4%   | 46,089    |
| Development contributions               | 2%   | 18,113    |
|   | 100% | 1.085.755 |



# How capital expenditure is funded

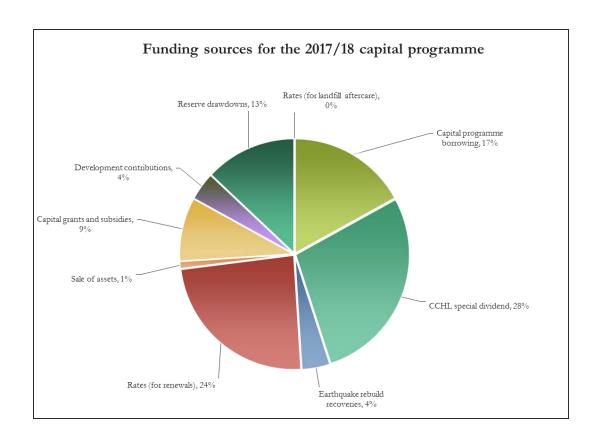
The Council will invest \$493.6 million in the city's infrastructure over the period of the 2017/18 Annual Plan.

Capital expenditure funding is a subset of the Council's total funding. The capital release by way of special dividend from CCHL makes a significant contribution in 2017/18 and in 2018/19.

A detailed analysis of the Council's policy for funding its capital programme is available in the Revenue and Financing Policy, and the funding of the rebuild is explained in the Financial Strategy. The table and graph below details funding for the Council's capital programme for 2017/18.

# How we fund our capital programme:

| Funding Sources 2017/18        | %    | \$000   |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|
| Capital programme borrowing    | 17%  | 85,681  |
| CCHL special dividend          | 28%  | 140,000 |
| Earthquake rebuild recoveries  | 4%   | 21,334  |
| Rates (for renewals)           | 24%  | 116,624 |
| Sale of assets                 | 1%   | 2,523   |
| Capital grants and subsidies   | 9%   | 46,089  |
| Development contributions      | 4%   | 18,113  |
| Reserve drawdowns              | 13%  | 62,920  |
| Rates (for landfill aftercare) | 0%   | 357     |
|                                | 100% | 493,641 |



# Where your rates go

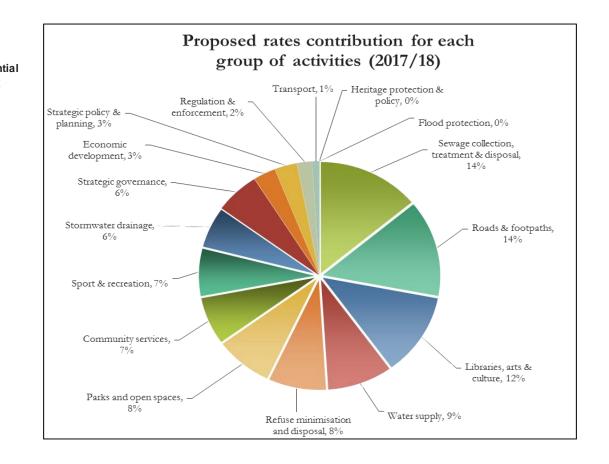
In 2017/18 the Council relies on rates for about 50 per cent of its income and is proposing to collect \$455.6 million (GST exclusive) in rates. This represents an average increase in rates of 5.46 per cent to existing ratepayers.

Much of the Council's spending goes toward providing essential services to keep the city running smoothly. This includes maintaining our roads, parks, sewerage systems and water supply.

The table and graph below show the activities the Council will provide during 2017/18 and how rates contribute to these activities:

# How your rates will be spent 2017/18:

|   | Cents per dollar of Rates | Average Resident<br>Rates / week |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Group of Activities                     |                           |                                  |
| Sewage collection, treatment & disposal | 13.9c                     | \$6.68                           |
| Roads & footpaths                       | 13.7c                     | \$6.58                           |
| Libraries, arts & culture               | 12.8c                     | \$6.15                           |
| Water supply                            | 8.7c                      | \$4.18                           |
| Refuse minimisation and disposal        | 7.9c                      | \$3.80                           |
| Parks and open spaces                   | 7.7c                      | \$3.70                           |
| Community services                      | 6.6c                      | \$3.17                           |
| Sport & recreation                      | 6.6c                      | \$3.17                           |
| Stormwater drainage                     | 6.2c                      | \$2.98                           |
| Strategic governance                    | 5.6c                      | \$2.69                           |
| Economic development                    | 3.1c                      | \$1.49                           |
| Strategic policy & planning             | 3.0c                      | \$1.44                           |
| Regulation & enforcement                | 2.3c                      | \$1.11                           |
| Transport                               | 1.0c                      | \$0.48                           |
| Heritage protection & policy            | 0.5c                      | \$0.24                           |
| Flood protection                        | 0.4c                      | \$0.19                           |
|   | 100c                      | \$48.05                          |



# **Rating Information**

The total rates required to be assessed on 1 July 2017 is \$447.423 million (excluding GST). Three items of rating income are excluded from this figure, and from the specific rates details provided on the following pages:

- Excess water rates excluded because it is dependent on actual volumes consumed during the year. Excess water rates are budgeted to be \$3.2 million (excluding GST) in 2017/18.
- Late payment penalties & surcharges excluded because they are dependent on

- actual late rates payments occurring during the year. Late payment penalties and surcharges are budgeted to be \$3.0 million in 2017/18.
- Changes in capital values during the year Under a 2012 earthquake-related Order in Council, rates charges for individual properties must be adjusted during the financial year to reflect any capital value change arising from subdivision, demolition, or substantial construction work; the impact of these adjustments on rates collected is

excluded from the table because it is dependent on the extent of subdivision, demolition, and construction activity during the year. The net impact on rates of these adjustments is budgeted to be revenue of \$2.0 million (excluding GST) in 2017/18.

The rates assessed on 1 July 2017 are based on the following (figures include non-rateable properties, as they are still liable for certain rates):

| As at 30 June 2017: |
|---------------------|
| 174,700             |
| \$98.1 billion      |
| \$45.7 billion      |
|                     |

The resultant rates to be assessed are as follows:

# Table of Rates Collected (incl GST)

|                               | 2017/18<br>Annual Plan<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rates Collected               |                                 |
| General Rate                  | 327,589                         |
| Uniform Annual General Charge | 20,537                          |
| Targeted Rates                |                                 |
| Water Supply                  |                                 |
| Full Charge                   | 38,144                          |
| Half Charge                   | 733                             |
| Restricted Supply             | 151                             |
| Excess Water <sup>1</sup>     | -                               |
| Fire Service Connection       | 119                             |
| Land Drainage                 | 32,161                          |
| Sewerage                      | 68,242                          |
| Waste Minimisation            | 23,365                          |
| Active Travel                 | 3,494                           |
|                               | 514,536                         |
| Including GST of              | 67,113                          |
| Total Excluding GST           | 447,423                         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excess Water depends on actual volume consumed

# **Funding Impact Statement Rating Information**

Rates are used by Council to fund the balance of its costs once all other funding sources are taken into account.

Christchurch City Council sets rates under Section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

# Valuation system used for rating

Some of Council's rates are in the form of fixed charges, but most are charged in proportion to each rating unit's rating valuation, where:

- A rating unit is the property which is liable for rates (usually a separate property with its own certificate of title), and
- Rating valuations are set by independent valuers, based on property market conditions as at a specified date (currently 1 August 2016) their purpose is to enable Council to allocate rates equitably between properties across the District; they are not intended to be an indication of current market value or cost of construction.

The Council uses capital value for rating purposes (commonly thought of as the value of the land plus any improvements).

Where parts of a rating unit can be allocated to different categories (Standard, Business, and Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry)), the Council may apportion the rateable value of that rating unit among those parts in order to calculate the overall liability for the rating unit.

Legislation requires that rating valuations be updated at least every three years, so that the distribution of value-based rates reasonably reflects property market conditions. The 2016 valuations replace the previous 2013 valuations, and will be used as the basis of our rates calculations from 1 July 2017 until 30 June 2020.

# Re-assessing rates within the rating year

The Canterbury Earthquake (Rating) Order 2012 allows the Council to re-assess rates on properties as the value of that property changes throughout the year due to demolition, new building, or subdivision. This means that, as a property is demolished, improved, or subdivided, rates are reassessed on the new Capital Value from the first of the following month. This Order will expire on 1 July 2018.

# Inspection of rates information

The capital values, the District Valuation Roll, and the Rating Information Database information, along with liability for current-year rates for each rating unit are available for inspection on the Council's Internet site (www.ccc.govt.nz, under the heading 'Rates & valuation search') or by enquiry at any Council Service Centre.

# Rates for 2017/18

All of the rates and amounts set out in this document are proposed to apply to the rating year commencing 1 July 2017 and ending 30 June 2018, and include GST of 15 percent.

#### **General rates**

The general rate is set on capital values on a differential basis under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

#### Purpose of general rate:

The general rates, including the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC), provide for the majority of the total rate requirement of the Council, being the net rate requirement after targeted rates are determined. The general rates (including the UAGC) therefore fund all activities of the Council except to the extent they are funded by targeted rates and by other sources of funding.

#### **General Rate Differentials**

Differentials are applied to the value-based general rate. The objective of these differentials is to collect more from identified Business properties and less from identified Remote Rural properties than would be the case under an un-differentiated general rate, in accordance with Council's Revenue & Financing Policy.

The differential categories are defined as follows:

#### Standard

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) used for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats); or
- (b) a Council-operated utility network; or
- (c) land not otherwise classified as Business or Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry).

#### **Business**

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) used for a commercial or industrial purpose (including travellers and special purpose accommodation, offices and administrative and associated functions, commercially-owned and operated utility networks, and quarrying operations); or
- (b) land zoned Commercial or Industrial in the District Plan administered by the Council, situated anywhere in the district, except where the principal use is residential.

### Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry)

- (a) Any rating unit which is zoned residential or rural in the City Plan administered by the Council and situated outside the sewered area, and where the rating unit is used solely or principally for agricultural, horticultural, pastoral, or forestry purposes or the keeping of bees or poultry; or
- (b) vacant land not otherwise used

For the purpose of clarity it should be noted that the Remote Rural (Farming and Forestry) category does not include any rating unit which is:

- i. used principally for industrial (including quarrying) or commercial purposes (as defined in Business above); or
- ii. used principally for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats).

For the purpose of these differential sector definitions, the District Plan means the operative District Plan of the Christchurch City Council and any parts of the proposed Replacement District Plan.

Liability for General Rates is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value:

| Differential category | Indicative<br>Rates<br>(cents / \$) | Differential<br>factor | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Standard              | 0.298450                            | 1.000                  | 221,599            |
| Business              | 0.495427                            | 1.660                  | 99,085             |
| Remote<br>Rural       | 0.223838                            | 0.750                  | 6,905              |

# **Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)**

A portion of the general rate is assessed as a UAGC, which is set as a fixed amount per separately-used or inhabited part of a rating unit (as defined below). This is not based on a calculation of part of any activity costs but is assessed to be a reasonable amount to charge.

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit is defined as a part which can be separately let and permanently occupied. Where the occupancy is an accessory to, or is ancillary to, another property or part thereof, then no separately used part exists. For example:

- not separately used parts of a rating unit include:
  - a residential sleep-out or granny flat without independent kitchen facilities;
  - o rooms in a hostel with a common kitchen;
  - o a hotel room with or without kitchen facilities:
  - motel rooms with or without kitchen facilities;
  - individual storage garages/sheds/partitioned areas of a warehouse;
  - o individual offices/premises of partners in a partnership.
- separately used parts of a rating unit include:
  - o flats/apartments;
  - o flats which share kitchen/bathroom facilities;
  - o separately leased commercial areas even though they may share a reception.

The UAGC is set under section 15(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

#### Purpose of the UAGC:

The uniform charge modifies the impact of rating on a city-wide basis ensuring all rating units are charged a fixed amount to recognize the costs, associated with each property, which are uniformly consumed by the inhabitants of the community.

# Multiple Uniform Annual General Charge per rating unit

The Council will charge multiple uniform charges against each separately-used or inhabited part of a rating unit provided such UAGC is not subject to a rate remission under the policy.

# Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) for common usage rating units

Section 20 of the Act precludes the Council from charging UAGCs where contiguous land is in common usage and in the same ownership. In addition, Council has resolved on a remission policy that will allow it to remit the additional UAGCs on contiguous land in common usage where the rating units are not in the same ownership name.

Also, remission of the charge will be considered where Council has determined that a building consent will not be issued for the primary use of the land (under the City Plan).

Liability for the UAGC is calculated as uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP):

| Category | Indicative<br>Rates (\$) | Revenue (\$000) |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| SUIP     | 117.56                   | 20,537          |

### Targeted rates

Targeted rates are set under sections 16, 18, and 19, and schedules 2 and 3 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Council does not accept Lump Sum contributions (as defined by Section 117A of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002) in respect of any targeted rate.

For all targeted rates except the Active Travel targeted rate, the rate is not uniformly imposed on all rating units, but only on those rating units that either receive the specified service or are located within the specified geographic area. The definition and objective of each of the Targeted rates is described below.

# Water Supply Targeted Rate – full charge and half charge:

The purpose of this rate is to (in conjunction with the separate targeted rates for Restricted Water Supply, Fire Connection, and Excess Water Supply described below) recover the cash operating cost of water supply, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit to which water is supplied through the on-demand water reticulation system. The half charge is assessed on rating units which are serviceable, i.e. situated within 100 metres of any part of the on-demand water reticulation system, but which are not connected to that system.

Liability for the Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

| Categories  | Indicative<br>Rates<br>(cents / \$) | Differential<br>Factor | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Connected   | 0.040580                            | 1.00                   | 38,144             |
| Serviceable | 0.020290                            | 0.50                   | 733                |

#### Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties receiving a restricted water supply. It is assessed on every rating unit receiving the standard level of service (being 1,000 litres of water supplied per 24-hour period). Where a rating unit receives multiple levels of service, they will be assessed multiple Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rates.

Liability for the Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each standard level of service received by a rating unit.

| Categories | Indicative<br>Rates (\$) | Revenue (\$000) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Connected  | 183.60                   | 151             |

#### Water Supply Fire Connection Rate

The purpose of the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties benefitting from a fire service connection. It is assessed on all rating

units connected to the service on a per-connection basis.

Liability for the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each connection:

| Categories | Indicative<br>Rates (\$) | Revenue (\$000) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Connected  | 111.75                   | 119             |

#### **Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate**

The purpose of the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by assessing additional charges on those properties placing an unusually high demand on the water supply system. It is assessed as the water meters are read on every liable rating unit (see below), and invoiced after each reading.

This targeted rate is set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Liability for the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per cubic metre of water consumed in excess of the water allowance for that rating unit:

| Categories | Rates (\$ per m <sup>3</sup> of excess water supplied) | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|------------|--|--------------------|
| Liable     | 0.75   | 3,667              |

Rating units having a residential supply as defined in the Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 (i.e. non-commercial consumers being principally residential single units on a rating unit) will not be charged an excess water supply targeted rate.

Consumers having a commercial water supply as defined in the Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 are the liable rating units for this rate. Liable rating units also include water supplied to:

- (a) land under single ownership on a single certificate of title and used for three or more household residential units
- (b) boarding houses
- (c) motels
- (d) rest homes

Each liable rating unit has a water allowance. Water used in excess of this allowance will be charged at the stated rate per cubic meter.

The water allowance for each property is effectively the amount of water already paid for under the Water Supply Targeted Rate - ie. the total Water Supply Targeted Rate payable, divided by the above cubic-meter cost, then divided by 365 to give a daily cubic meter allowance; the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate will be charged if actual use exceeds this calculated daily allowance, *provided that* all properties will be entitled to a minimum allowance of 0.6986 cubic meters per day.

The annual rates assessment identifies those ratepayers who are potentially liable for excess water charges. It does not include the calculated liability as the water reading does not coincide with the assessment. Water meters are read progressively throughout the year. Following each reading, a water-excess charge invoice is issued for those rating units which are liable. The invoice will

refer to the assessment and will bill for the consumption for the period of the reading.

The latest water allowance will be used, calculated on a daily basis.

#### Land Drainage Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of waterways and land drainage, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit which is within the serviced area. The serviced area is that of the current land drainage area extended to include all developed land within the city or where there is a land drainage service and also includes:

- the areas of Banks Peninsula zoned:
  - Akaroa Hillslopes
  - Boat Harbour
  - o industrial
  - o Lyttelton Port
  - Papakaianga
  - recreation reserve
  - residential
  - residential conservation
  - o small settlement
  - town centre
- those Land Drainage areas in Okains Bay and Purau that have been charged Land Drainage Targeted Rates

Liability for the Land Drainage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

| Categories           | Indicative<br>Rates (cents /<br>\$) | Revenue (\$000) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Within serviced area | 0.034435                            | 32,161          |

#### Sewerage Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit which is in the serviced area.

Liability for the Sewerage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

| Categories           | Indicative Rates<br>(cents / \$) | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Within serviced area | 0.069581                         | 68,242             |

#### **Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate:**

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of the collection and disposal of recycling and organic waste, plus a portion of the depreciation cost over the planning period.

The Full Charge is assessed on every separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, as defined by the UAGC definition, in the serviced area.

The charge will be made to non-rateable rating units where the service is provided.

The charge will not be made to rating units in the serviced area which do not receive the service. These include:

- rating units (land) on which a UAGC is not made.
- land which does not have improvements recorded,
- land with a storage shed only and the capital value is less than \$30,000,
- CBD properties (as defined by the CBD refuse map).

Where ratepayers elect and Council agrees, additional levels of service may be provided. Each additional level of service will be rated at the Full Charge and will be invoiced separately (per the Fees & Charges Schedule).

For rating units outside the kerbside collection area, where a limited depot collection service is available, a uniform targeted rate of 75% of the full rate will be made (referred to as a "part charge").

Liability for the Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate full charge and part charge is calculated as a uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit receiving service.

| Categories  | Indicative<br>Rates (\$) | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Full charge | 144.83                   | 23,173             |
| Part charge | 108.63                   | 192                |

#### Active Travel Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to contribute to the operating cost of the Active Travel Programme (and particularly the cycleways projects).

The charge is assessed on every separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, as defined by the UAGC definition, within the District.

Liability for the Active Travel Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit:

| Category | Indicative<br>Rates (\$) | Revenue<br>(\$000) |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| SUIP     | 20.00                    | 3,494              |

#### Indicative rates

The following tables show Christchurch City Council rates in 2016/17 and 2017/18 for a range of property values.

#### Notes:

- Rates in 2016/17 were based on 2013 Rating Valuations, but new 2016 valuations will be used in 2017/18.
- The average percentage change in rates charges is indicated for each sector. However, the actual rates change experienced by an individual property will also depend on the number of Targeted Rates being applied and how its own Rating Valuation has changed compared with other valuations across the District.
- Rates figures include GST at 15%, but do not include Environment Canterbury's Regional Council rates (which Christchurch City Council collects on their behalf), or any late payment penalties or excess water charges that might be incurred during the year.

# <u>Standard General Rate</u> (includes residential houses and sections)

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$488,340 (or \$500,229 if vacant sections are excluded). This is 7.2% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$2,445.96 (\$2,498.63 if vacant sections are excluded). This is 3.9% higher than in 2016/17.
- The average rates increase is lower than the overall average increase, because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by less than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a slightly lower proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be slightly lower.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are charged for water supply, sewerage, land drainage, and waste minimisation

| Rates in 2017/18 |            |  |  |  |
|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| CV               | Rates      |  |  |  |
| 200,000          | \$1,168.48 |  |  |  |
| 400,000          | \$2,054.57 |  |  |  |
| 500,000          | \$2,497.62 |  |  |  |
| 600,000          | \$2,940.67 |  |  |  |
| 700,000          | \$3,383.71 |  |  |  |
| 800,000          | \$3,826.76 |  |  |  |
| 900,000          | \$4,269.80 |  |  |  |
| 1,000,000        | \$4,712.85 |  |  |  |
| 2,000,000        | \$9,143.31 |  |  |  |

#### **Business General Rate**

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$1,647,520. This is 10.6% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$10,826.90. This is 6.2% higher than in 2016/17.
- The average rates increase is higher than the overall average increase, because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by more than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a somewhat greater proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be somewhat higher.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are charged for water supply (other than excess water), sewerage, land drainage, and waste minimisation

| Rates in 2017/18 |             |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| CV               | Rates       |  |  |  |
| 200,000          | \$1,562.44  |  |  |  |
| 400,000          | \$2,842.48  |  |  |  |
| 600,000          | \$4,122.53  |  |  |  |
| 700,000          | \$4,762.55  |  |  |  |
| 800,000          | \$5,402.57  |  |  |  |
| 900,000          | \$6,042.60  |  |  |  |
| 1,000,000        | \$6,682.62  |  |  |  |
| 2,000,000        | \$13,082.85 |  |  |  |
| 5,000,000        | \$32,283.54 |  |  |  |
|                  |             |  |  |  |

#### **Remote Rural General Rate**

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$952,237. This is 3.4% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$2,377.66. This is 2.7% *lower* than in 2016/17.
- Average rates have fallen because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by less than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a lesser proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be lower.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are NOT charged for water supply, sewerage, or land drainage, and that the part-charge applies for waste minimisation

| Rates in 2017/18 |            |  |  |  |
|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| CV               | Rates      |  |  |  |
| 200,000          | \$693.87   |  |  |  |
| 400,000          | \$1,141.54 |  |  |  |
| 600,000          | \$1,589.22 |  |  |  |
| 700,000          | \$1,813.06 |  |  |  |
| 800,000          | \$2,036.89 |  |  |  |
| 900,000          | \$2,260.73 |  |  |  |
| 1,000,000        | \$2,484.57 |  |  |  |
| 2,000,000        | \$4,722.95 |  |  |  |
| 3,000,000        | \$6,961.33 |  |  |  |
|                  |            |  |  |  |

# **Financial Prudence Benchmarks**

# Annual plan disclosure statement for year ending 30 June 2018

# What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

| Benchmark   |   |       | Planned | Met | Note |
|---|---|-------|---------|-----|------|
| Rates affordability benchmark                       |   |       |         |     | 1    |
| - income (\$m)                                      | < | 455.1 | 455.6   | No  |      |
| - increases   | < | 7.3%  | 7.5%    | No  |      |
| Debt affordability benchmark (\$m)                  | < | 2,860 | 1,720   | Yes | 2    |
| Net debt as a percentage of equity                  | < | 20%   | 9%      | Yes |      |
| Net debt as a percentage of total revenue           | < | 250%  | 116%    | Yes |      |
| Net interest as a percentage of total revenue       | < | 20%   | 7%      | Yes |      |
| Net interest as a percentage of annual rates income | < | 30%   | 13%     | Yes |      |
| Liquidity   | > | 110%  | 145%    | Yes |      |
| Balanced budget benchmark                           | > | 100%  | 120%    | Yes | 3    |
| Essential services benchmark                        | > | 100%  | 152%    | Yes | 4    |
| Debt servicing benchmark                            | < | 15%   | 10%     | Yes | 5    |

#### Notes

#### 1 Rates affordability benchmark

- (1) For this benchmark -
  - (a) the Council's planned rates income for the year is compared with a quantified limit on rates contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long term plan; and
  - (b) the Council's planned rates increases for the year are compared with a quantified limit on rates increases for the year contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long term plan.
- (2) The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if -
  - (a) its planned rates income for the year equals or is less than each quantified limit on rates; and
  - (b) its planned rates increases for the year equal or are less than each quantified limit on rates increases.
- (3) The Council has exceeded both these benchmarks for the 2017/18 year due to higher rating growth during the 2016/17 year than anticipated when the 2015-25 Long Term Plan for 2017/18 was set (\$9.5 million compared to \$8.1 million). This is largely attributable to rebuild work.

#### 2 Debt affordability benchmark

- (1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned borrowing is compared with a quantified limit on borrowing contained in the financial strategy in the Council's long term plan.
- (2) The Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its planned borrowing is within each quantified limit on borrowing.

#### 3 Balanced budget benchmark

- (1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned revenue (excluding development contributions, vested assets, financial contributions, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment) is presented as a proportion of its planned operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment).
- (2) The Council meets the balanced budget benchmark if its revenue equals or is greater than its operating expenses.

#### 4 Essential services benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned capital expenditure on network services is

- presented as a proportion of expected depreciation on network services.
- (2) The council meets the essential services benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than expected depreciation on network services.

#### 5 Debt servicing benchmark

- (1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned borrowing costs are presented as a proportion of planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment).
- (2) Because Statistics New Zealand projects that the Council's population will grow faster than the national population growth rate, it meets the debt servicing benchmark if it's planned borrowing costs equal or are less than 15% of its planned revenue.

The Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement

# **Capital** Programme

| Planned Capital Programme Summary by Activity |                  |                                     |                             |         |  |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
|   | Group of         |                                     |                             | Planned |  |
| Portfolio                                     | Activities       | Activity                            | Category                    | 2017/18 |  |
| Day-to-Day                                    | ay               |                                     |                             |         |  |
|   | Corporate        |                                     |                             |         |  |
|   |                  | Corporate Support                   | Growth                      | 21,418  |  |
|   |                  |                                     | Internal                    | 1,453   |  |
|   |                  | Facilities & Infrastructure Rebuild | Internal                    | 56      |  |
|   |                  | Information Technology              | Increased Levels of Service | 468     |  |
|   |                  |                                     | Internal                    | 14,743  |  |
|   | Housing          |                                     |                             |         |  |
|   |                  | Housing                             | Core                        | 5,094   |  |
|   | Stormwater Di    | rainage                             |                             |         |  |
|   |                  | Stormwater Drainage                 | Core                        | 2,536   |  |
|   |                  |                                     | Growth                      | 25      |  |
|   |                  |                                     | Increased Levels of Service | 65      |  |
|   | Strategic Planr  | ning                                |                             |         |  |
|   | otrategie i iain | Strategic Policy & Planning         | Growth                      | 330     |  |
|   |                  |                                     | New Services                | 600     |  |
|   | Transport        |                                     |                             |         |  |
|   |                  | Parking                             | Core                        | 770     |  |
|   |                  |                                     | New Services                | 38      |  |
|   |                  | Public Transport Infrastructure     | Core                        | 348     |  |
|   |                  |                                     | Increased Levels of Service | 1,296   |  |

### Planned Capital Programme Summary by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity                                    | Category                    | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| FOILIOIIO | Activities             | Major Cycleways                             | Core                        | 2017/18            |
|           |                        | Major Cycleways                             | Increased Levels of Service | 45,888             |
|           |                        |   | New Services                | 400                |
|           | Water Supply           |   |                             |                    |
|           |                        | Water Supply (combining water conservation) | Committed                   | 2,785              |
|           |                        |   | Core                        | 9,408              |
|           |                        |   | Growth                      | 8,546              |
|           |                        |   | Legal                       | 23                 |
|           | Parks and Oper         | n Spaces                                    |                             |                    |
|           |                        | Cemeteries                                  | Core                        | 458                |
|           |                        |   | Growth                      | 743                |
|           |                        | Garden & Heritage Parks                     | Core                        | 1,018              |
|           |                        | -   | Increased Levels of Service | 260                |
|           |                        |   | Legal                       | 19                 |
|           |                        | Harbours & Marine Structures                | Core                        | 869                |
|           |                        | Neighbourhood Parks                         | Core                        | 1,863              |
|           |                        |   | Growth                      | 3,746              |
|           |                        |   | New Services                | 137                |
|           |                        | Regional Parks                              | Core                        | 889                |
|           |                        |   | Increased Levels of Service | 914                |
|           |                        | Rural Fire Management                       | Core                        | 7                  |

| Planned Capital Programme Summary by Activity |                   |   |                             |         |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
|   | Group of          |   |                             | Planned |
| Portfolio                                     | Activities        | Activity  | Category                    | 2017/18 |
|   | Roads and Footp   | paths   |                             |         |
|   |                   | Roads & Footpaths                                 | Core                        | 15,302  |
|   |                   |   | Growth                      | 18,208  |
|   |                   |   | Increased Levels of Service | 6,869   |
|   |                   |   | New Services                | 220     |
|   | Sewage Collection | on, Treatment and Disposal                        |                             |         |
|   |                   | Wastewater Collection                             | Committed                   | 10,348  |
|   |                   |   | Core                        | 7,786   |
|   |                   |   | Growth                      | 1,247   |
|   |                   |   | Increased Levels of Service | 18      |
|   |                   |   | Legal                       | 1,567   |
|   |                   | Wastewater Treatment & Disposal                   | Core                        | 1,332   |
|   |                   |   | Legal                       | 8,741   |
|   | Arts and Culture  |   |                             |         |
|   |                   | Libraries   | Core                        | 5,800   |
|   |                   | Christchurch Art Gallery                          | Core                        | 586     |
|   |                   |   | Increased Levels of Service | 2       |
|   | Regulation and E  | Enforcement                                       |                             |         |
|   | J                 | Regulatory Compliance, Licencing and Registration | Core                        | 10      |

| Planned Capital Programme : | Summary b | y Activity |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|

|           | Group of         |  |                             | Planned |
|-----------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities       | Activity                                   | Category                    | 2017/18 |
|           | Sports and Recre | eation                                     |                             | _       |
|           |                  | Sports Parks                               | Core                        | 2,960   |
|           |                  |  | Growth                      | 221     |
|           |                  |  | New Services                | 595     |
|           |                  | Recreation and Sports Facilities           | Core                        | 3,142   |
|           |                  |  | Growth                      | 2,492   |
|           |                  |  | Increased Levels of Service | 6,769   |
|           |                  |  | New Services                | 8,765   |
|           | Heritage Protec  | tion and Policy                            |                             |         |
|           |                  | Heritage Protection                        | Increased Levels of Service | 1,047   |
|           | Flood Book of    | and Control World                          |                             |         |
|           | Flood Protection | n and Control Works                        | Committee                   | 026     |
|           |                  | Flood Protection & Control Works           | Committed                   | 936     |
|           |                  |  | Core                        | 259     |
|           |                  |  | Growth                      | 6,229   |
|           | Refuse Minimisa  | ation and Disposal                         |                             |         |
|           |                  | Residual Waste Collection & Disposal       | Core                        | 768     |
|           | Strategic Govern | nance                                      |                             |         |
|           |                  | Public Participation in Community and City | Core                        | 61      |
|           |                  | Governa                                    |                             |         |
|           |                  |  | Increased Levels of Service | 545     |

| Planned Capital Programme Summary by Activity |               |                                 |                             |         |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
|   | Group of      |                                 |                             | Planned |  |
| Portfolio                                     | Activities    | Activity                        | Category                    | 2017/18 |  |
|   | Community Se  | ervices                         |                             |         |  |
|   |               | Community Facilities            | Core                        | 807     |  |
|   |               |                                 | Increased Levels of Service | 1,372   |  |
|   |               | Events & Festivals              | Core                        | 168     |  |
|   |               | Civil Defence Emergency Mgmt    | Committed                   | 182     |  |
|   |               |                                 | Core                        | 115     |  |
| Day-to-Da                                     | y Total       |                                 |                             | 242,882 |  |
| Facility R                                    | ebuilds       |                                 |                             |         |  |
|   | Corporate     |                                 |                             |         |  |
|   |               | Corporate Investments           | Committed                   | 44,540  |  |
|   |               | Corporate Support               | Committed                   | 7,891   |  |
|   |               |                                 | Core                        | 756     |  |
|   | Housing       |                                 |                             |         |  |
|   |               | Housing                         | Core                        | 1,053   |  |
|   | Transport     |                                 |                             |         |  |
|   |               | Parking                         | Committed                   | 21,381  |  |
|   |               | Public Transport Infrastructure | Increased Levels of Service | 320     |  |
|   | Parks and Ope | en Spaces                       |                             |         |  |
|   | . and and ope | Neighbourhood Parks             | Increased Levels of Service | 6,400   |  |
|   |               | Parks & Open Spaces             | Core                        | 867     |  |

| Planned     | Planned Capital Programme Summary by Activity |                                  |                             |         |  |  |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|
|             | Group of                                      |                                  |                             | Planned |  |  |
| Portfolio   | Activities                                    | Activity                         | Category                    | 2017/18 |  |  |
|             | Roads and Fo                                  | ootnaths                         |                             |         |  |  |
|             | Noaus and 1 c                                 | Roads & Footpaths                | Increased Levels of Service | 6,620   |  |  |
|             |   |                                  |                             |         |  |  |
|             | Arts and Cult                                 | cure                             |                             |         |  |  |
|             |   | Libraries                        | Committed                   | 1,317   |  |  |
|             |   |                                  | Core                        | 55,535  |  |  |
|             |   | Museums                          | Core                        | 31      |  |  |
|             | Sports and Ro                                 | ecreation                        |                             |         |  |  |
|             |   | Recreation and Sports Facilities | Core                        | 42,665  |  |  |
|             | Heritage Pro                                  | tection and Policy               |                             |         |  |  |
|             |   | Heritage Protection              | Core                        | 4,099   |  |  |
|             | Community S                                   | Services                         |                             |         |  |  |
|             |   | Community Facilities             | Core                        | 4,466   |  |  |
| Facility Re | builds Total                                  |                                  |                             | 197,941 |  |  |
| Infrastru   | cture Rebuild                                 |                                  |                             |         |  |  |
| mm asu u    | Stormwater l                                  |                                  |                             |         |  |  |
|             | Stormwater                                    | Stormwater Drainage              | Core                        | 66,588  |  |  |
|             |   | ocowater brainage                | Increased Levels of Service | 3,003   |  |  |
|             |   |                                  | increased Levels of Service | 3,003   |  |  |

| Planned     | Capital Prog      | gramme Summary by Activity                  |          | (\$000)  |
|-------------|-------------------|---|----------|----------|
|             | Group of          |   |          | Planned  |
| Portfolio   | Activities        | Activity                                    | Category | 2017/18  |
|             | Water Supply      |   |          |          |
|             |                   | Water Supply (combining water conservation) | Core     | 306      |
|             | Parks and Ope     | en Spaces                                   |          |          |
|             |                   | Parks & Open Spaces                         | Core     | 10,719   |
|             | Roads and Fo      | otpaths                                     |          |          |
|             |                   | Roads & Footpaths                           | Core     | 24,964   |
|             |                   |   | Legal    | 1,063    |
|             | Sewage Collec     | ction, Treatment and Disposal               |          |          |
|             |                   | Wastewater Treatment & Disposal             | Core     | 9,428    |
|             | Flood Protect     | ion and Control Works                       |          |          |
|             |                   | Flood Protection & Control Works            | Core     | 12,658   |
| Infrastruct | ure Rebuild Tot   | cal   |          | 128,729  |
| Total       |                   |   |          | 569,552  |
|             | Unspecified c     | arry forwards and rounding differences      |          | (46,415) |
| Planned C   | apital Delivery   |   |          | 523,137  |
|             | Less vBase fur    | nding of Town Hall rebuild                  |          | (29,496) |
| Total Cour  | ncil capital func | ling  |          | 493,641  |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|            |                        |  |   |  | Planned  |
|------------|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Activities | Activity               | Category   | ID  | Description  | 2017/18  |
| -          |                        |  |   |  |  |
| Corporate  |                        |  |   |  |  |
|            | Corporate Support      | Growth   |   |  |  |
|            |                        |  |   |  | 29,075   |
|            |                        |  | 69  | SLP Land Value Offset Rolling Package                    | (7,657)  |
|            |                        | Internal   |   |  |  |
|            |                        |  | 445   | Fleet and Plant Rolling Package - Asset Purchases        | 573  |
|            |                        |  | 451   | Surplus Property Development Rolling Package             | 121  |
|            |                        |  | 462   | Corporate Property Rolling Package - R&R                 | 759  |
|            | Facilities &           |  |   |  |  |
|            | Infrastructure Rebuild | t  |   |  |  |
|            |                        | Internal   |   |  |  |
|            |                        |  | 446   | Digital Survey Equipment Rolling Package - Replacement & | 56   |
|            |                        |  |   | Renewal  |  |
|            | Information            | Increased  |   |  |  |
|            | Technology             | Levels of  |   |  |  |
|            |                        | Service  |   |  |  |
|            |                        |  | 32585   | Enterprise Mobility                                      | 438  |
|            |                        |  | 38385   | Web Analytics  | 30   |
|            |                        | Internal   |   |  |  |
|            |                        |  | 434   | IT BusSolutions Delivery Programme                       | 4,247  |
|            |                        |  | 435   | IT MidLevel Enhancement Programme                        | 2,686  |
|            |                        |  | 436   | IT Renewals and Replacements Programme                   | 1,804  |
|            |                        |  | 20972   | My Council - Pathway Integration                         | 194  |
|            |                        |  | 20993   | Organisational and Workforce Performance                 | 1,494  |
|            |                        |  | 33623   | Health and Safety Management Project                     | 130  |
|            |                        |  | 32588   | My Council - Cash Receipting                             | 1,467  |
|            |                        |  | 35260   | Transport Contract Management                            | 348  |
|            | y<br>Corporate         | Corporate  Corporate Support  Facilities & Infrastructure Rebuild  Information | Corporate  Corporate Support Growth  Internal  Facilities & Infrastructure Rebuild Internal  Information Increased Technology Levels of Service | Corporate Support   Growth   67   69                     | Corporate Support   Growth   G |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of        |          |          |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities      | Activity | Category | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |                 |          |          | 35191 | Citizen Engagement and Consultation                          | 50      |
|           |                 |          |          | 35060 | Customer & Community Software Upgrade Bundle #1              | 70      |
|           |                 |          |          | 34945 | Windows 10 Deployment  | 190     |
|           |                 |          |          | 34933 | Spatial Programme - Foundation Architecture                  | 1,043   |
|           |                 |          |          | 35124 | Integration - Application Integration                        | 87      |
|           |                 |          |          | 35457 | I & I Data Flow Automation - Notice of Sale Phase Two        | 88      |
|           |                 |          |          | 35099 | Council Voice Upgrade  | 20      |
|           |                 |          |          | 35176 | Advancing Asset Management IT Bundle                         | 304     |
|           |                 |          |          | 35061 | Libraries Windows 10 Upgrade                                 | 216     |
|           |                 |          |          | 37071 | City Services Software Upgrade Bundle III                    | 155     |
|           |                 |          |          | 41269 | Common Business SAP Enhancements Bundle III                  | 130     |
|           |                 |          |          | 41270 | InfoCouncil Upgrade 17                                       | 20      |
|           | Corporate Total |          |          |       |  | 38,138  |
|           | Housing         |          |          |       |  |         |
|           | J               | Housing  | Core     |       |  |         |
|           |                 |          |          | 452   | Owner Occupier Housing - Purchases Back Rolling Project      | 151     |
|           |                 |          |          | 454   | BAU - Capital Expenditure - Planned Capital Replacements (1) | 4,319   |
|           |                 |          |          | 29860 | BAU - Capital Expenditure - Planned Capital Replacements (2) | 624     |
|           | Housing Total   |          |          |       |  | 5,094   |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of      |                     |          |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities    | Activity            | Category | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           | Stormwater Dr | ainage              |          |       |  |         |
|           |               | Stormwater Drainage |          |       |  |         |
|           |               |                     | Core     |       |  |         |
|           |               |                     |          | 327   | Technical Equipment - Replacement  | 25      |
|           |               |                     |          | 484   | Travis Wetland   | 34      |
|           |               |                     |          | 485   | Styx Mill Conservation Reserve   | 59      |
|           |               |                     |          | 984   | Waterway Lining Renewals PRG   | 235     |
|           |               |                     |          | 2649  | Hill and Gully Waterway Planting   | 156     |
|           |               |                     |          | 25064 | Frees Creek Piping   | 52      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33726 | Avoca Valley Stream Outlet Tide Doors Renewal (Construction)                     | 87      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33801 | Blakistons Drain, 136 Springfield Rd - piping 80m of drain                       | 21      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33803 | Buckleys Road Drain - 76 to 58 Buckleys Rd - piping 135m of drain                | 64      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33806 | Charlesworth Drain, 190 Maces Rd - 130m Lined Drain Renewal                      | 1       |
|           |               |                     |          | 33802 | Coxs Drain, 6 to 14b Sabina St - piping 140m of drain                            | 50      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33798 | Marine Parade / Cygnet Street - 100m DN300 SW Coastal Outfall Pipe Renewal       | 255     |
|           |               |                     |          | 33826 | Okeover Stream, 129 Ilam Road - Naturalisation of 130m of existing timber lining | 143     |
|           |               |                     |          | 33824 | Peer Street Drain, 84a Peer St - 25m Naturalisation of existing timber lining    | 27      |
|           |               |                     |          | 33735 | Truscotts Stream Branch Outlet Flap Valves Renewal (Construction)                | 75      |
|           |               |                     |          | 34269 | Banks Peninsula SW Reactive Renewals   | 61      |
|           |               |                     |          | 34016 | Bayview Place Drain, 98 Governors Bay Road - Inlet Arrangement Improvements      | 31      |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of      |               |           |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities    | Activity      | Category  | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |               |               |           | 34007 | Canterbury Creek, 83 Canterbury Street - inlet arrangement                                 | 10      |
|           |               |               |           |       | improvement  |         |
|           |               |               |           | 34009 | Corsair Bay Drain, 44 Park Terrace - Inlet arrangement improvements (Construction)         | 32      |
|           |               |               |           | 34275 | Okana River Lower Tributaries SW Network Condition &                                       | 26      |
|           |               |               |           |       | Performance Assessment   |         |
|           |               |               |           | 34022 | Pipers Stream, 9-11 Seafield Rd, Duvauchelle - Erosion Control                             | 10      |
|           |               |               |           | 34025 | Pump Station 601 Drain, 28 Cressy Terrace - Inlet Arrangement Improvement and pipe renewal | 66      |
|           |               |               |           | 37435 | FY18 Natural Waterways Delivery Package  | 312     |
|           |               |               |           | 37149 | Rhodes Drain, 55 Walters Rd - Lined drain renewal  | 46      |
|           |               |               |           | 37309 | SW debris & security screen renewal work package FY18-19                                   | 230     |
|           |               |               |           | 37308 | SW non-return valve renewal work package FY18-19   | 204     |
|           |               |               |           | 37307 | SW Reticulation reactive renewals FY18-19  | 163     |
|           |               |               |           | 37310 | Work package for high priority SW pipe renewals FY18-19                                    | 61      |
|           |               |               | Growth    | 37310 | Work package for high priority 5W pipe renewals 1120 15                                    | 01      |
|           |               |               |           | 329   | Technical Equipment - new  | 25      |
|           |               |               | Increased |       |  |         |
|           |               |               | Levels of |       |  |         |
|           |               |               | Service   |       |  |         |
|           |               |               |           | 25306 | Mundys Drain   | 65      |
|           | Stormwater Dr | rainage Total |           |       |  | 2,626   |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity           | Category     | ID    | Description  | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|--|--------------------|
|           | Strategic Plannin      | <b>.</b>           | 222-821-7    |       |  |                    |
|           | _                      | Strategic Policy & |              |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Planning           | Growth       |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 66    | Urban Renewal Rolling Package  | 330                |
|           |                        |                    | New Services | ;     |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 40552 | Smart Cities Innovation  | 600                |
|           | Strategic Planning     | g Total            |              |       |  | 930                |
|           | Transport              |                    |              |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Parking            | Core         |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 471   | Parking Renewals: Off Street Rolling works package                   | 1                  |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37428 | Parking Renewals: On Street FY2018                                   | 769                |
|           |                        |                    | New Services | i     |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37429 | Suburban Parking Facilities and Management FY2018                    | 38                 |
|           |                        | Public Transport   |              |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Infrastructure     | Core         |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37226 | Bus Shelter Renewals FY18  | 196                |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37273 | ITS System Renewal - PT FY18   | 141                |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37272 | Public Transport Renewals & Replacements FY18                        | 11                 |
|           |                        |                    | Increased    |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    | Levels of    |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    | Service      |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                    |              | 940   | Core PT Route & Facilities: South-West (Wigram & Halswell) Programme | 17                 |
|           |                        |                    |              | 27734 | Orbiter PT Route: Ensors Road PT Priority                            | 272                |
|           |                        |                    |              | 32017 | Palms PT Facilities  | 73                 |
|           |                        |                    |              | 37227 | Bus Stop Installation FY18   | 79                 |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity        | Catagory   | ID              | Description   | Planned    |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| Portiolio | Activities             | Activity        | Category   | <b>ID</b> 37228 | Description Bus Stop Seating FY18   | 2017/18    |
|           |                        |                 |            | 36704           | Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter - Northwest   |            |
|           |                        |                 |            | 36704<br>36703  |   | 102<br>102 |
|           |                        |                 |            | 38572           | Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter - Southwest Projects  Core PT Route & Facilities: South-West Lincoln Road Phase 1 | 219        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 37275           |   |            |
|           |                        |                 |            |                 | ITS Installations Bus Finders FY18  | 59         |
|           |                        |                 |            | 37282           | ITS Sign-Board Installations FY18   | 46         |
|           |                        |                 |            | 37430           | PT Bus Priority Electronic Installations FY2018   | 169        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 37271           | Public Transport Minor Works FY18   | 11         |
|           |                        |                 | <b>C</b> = | 37225           | Shelter Installation FY18   | 113        |
|           |                        | Major Cycleways | Core       | 244             |   | 400        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 211             | Off Road Cycleway Surfacing Rolling works package   | 108        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 212             | Coloured Surfacing Renewals Rolling works package   | 92         |
|           |                        |                 | Increased  |                 |   |            |
|           |                        |                 | Levels of  |                 |   |            |
|           |                        |                 | Service    |                 |   |            |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23099           | MCR Heathcote Expressway - City to Martindales Road   | 9,762      |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23094           | MCR Little River Link - Section 1 - Moorhouse Ave to Barrington<br>Street   | 2,068      |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23097           | MCR Northern Line Cycleway - Section 2 - Tuckers to Main North  | 576        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23098           | MCR Northern Line Cycleway - Section 1a - Kilmarnock to Blenheim  | 1,587      |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23102           | MCR Nor'West Arc - Section 1 - Cashmere Road To Hillmorton  | 638        |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23091           | MCR Papanui Parallel - Section 2 - Bealey Ave to Trafalgar  | 6,478      |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23093           | MCR Papanui Parallel - Section 4 - Grassmere to Sawyers Arms Road   | 3,311      |
|           |                        |                 |            | 23076           | MCR Quarryman's Trail - Section 1 - Moorhouse Ave to Frankleigh<br>Street   | 7,223      |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity         | Category     | ID    | Description   | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|---|--------------------|
|           | 7.00.0.00              | ,                |              | 23078 | MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 1 - Worcester Street to Aldwins Road   | 3,205              |
|           |                        |                  |              | 23079 | MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 2 - Aldwins Road to<br>Dyers Road      | 7,021              |
|           |                        |                  |              | 23080 | MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 3 - Dyers Road to Ferry Road Bridge    | 918                |
|           |                        |                  |              | 23082 | MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 2 - Hagley Park to Riccarton Bush                         | 393                |
|           |                        |                  |              | 23083 | MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 3 - Ngahere St to Dovedale Ave                            | 2,180              |
|           |                        |                  |              | 26608 | MCR South Express - Section 1 - Templeton to Main South Road                      | 271                |
|           |                        |                  |              | 27029 | MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 4 - Railway Line Crossing                                 | 257                |
|           |                        |                  | New Services | ;     |   |                    |
|           |                        |                  |              | 41246 | City Wide Bike Share  | 400                |
|           | Transport Total        |                  |              |       |   | 48,940             |
|           | Water Supply           |                  |              |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Water Supply     |              |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | (combining water | _            |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | conservation)    | Committed    |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                  |              | 84    | WS Extension to Charteris Bay   | 66                 |
|           |                        |                  |              | 2742  | Burnside PS Well Replacement Project  | 45                 |
|           |                        |                  |              | 7521  | Grampian PS well replacement ( NWDWS )  | 1,142              |
|           |                        |                  |              | 10541 | Avonhead PS well replacement ( NWDWS )  | 553                |
|           |                        |                  |              | 31996 | WS Cranford St Renewal - McFaddens Rd to Dee St and Westminister St to Berwick St | 979                |
|           |                        |                  | Core         |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                  |              | 89    | WS R&R Submains Meter Renew   | 249                |
|           |                        |                  |              | 2355  | WS Pumping Stations - Reactive Renewals   | 31                 |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |          |          |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity | Category | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |            |          |          | 6340  | Wrights Pump station Well Renewal   | 1,464   |
|           |            |          |          | 24763 | Rue Balguerie Water Intake Renewal - Akaroa   | 70      |
|           |            |          |          | 33796 | CCPwPS1023 - Lake Terrace Generator   | 138     |
|           |            |          |          | 33813 | CCPwPS1076 Jeffreys Suction Tank Replacement  | 630     |
|           |            |          |          | 33281 | Ch Ch Water Submain Renewals - Package C  | 1,420   |
|           |            |          |          | 33278 | WS Mains Renewal - Bradshaw Tce   | 92      |
|           |            |          |          | 33237 | WS Mains Renewal - Cheriton St, Eureka St, Hampshire St and Brokenhurst St              | 1,386   |
|           |            |          |          | 33228 | WS Mains Renewal - Godley Quay  | 880     |
|           |            |          |          | 33277 | WS Mains Renewal - Quarry Reservoir Pumping Main  | 184     |
|           |            |          |          | 33230 | WS Mains Renewal - Wrights Rd and Cashmere Rd   | 1,489   |
|           |            |          |          | 33722 | WS Pump Station MEICA R&R Project for FY2016-2018                                       | 391     |
|           |            |          |          | 32587 | WS Reservoir Roof Renewal   | 306     |
|           |            |          |          | 34109 | WS Mains Renewal - Division St  | 235     |
|           |            |          |          | 37243 | WS Mains Renewal - Governors Bay Rd and Sumner Rd - Lyttelton                           | 32      |
|           |            |          |          | 37253 | WS Mains Renewal - Guildford St, Wayside Ave and Wadhurst Pl                            | 31      |
|           |            |          |          | 37220 | WS Mains Renewal - Kilmarnock St and Withells Rd  | 34      |
|           |            |          |          | 37219 | WS Mains Renewal - Mairehau Rd and McBratneys Rd  | 22      |
|           |            |          |          | 37246 | WS Mains Renewal - Trafford St, Le Roi Way, Dulcie Pl, Momorangi<br>Cres and Jocelyn St | 44      |
|           |            |          |          | 43337 | WS Mains - Peacocks Gallop - Sumner   | 150     |
|           |            |          |          | 41284 | WS Riccarton Road - Harakeke to Matipo  | 130     |
|           |            |          | Growth   |       |   |         |
|           |            |          |          | 45    | WS New Connections  | 1,208   |
|           |            |          |          | 49    | WS Subdivisions Add Infra for Development   | 325     |
|           |            |          |          | 8363  | WS Prestons Pump Station  | 79      |
|           |            |          |          | 24198 | WS Gardiners New Pump Station   | 5,023   |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Daniel III. | Group of      | A cathodau        | 0-1      | 15       | Description   | Planned |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|----------|---|---------|
| Portfolio   | Activities    | Activity          | Category | ID 20540 | Description   | 2017/18 |
|             |               |                   |          | 29510    | WS Wilkinsons Road Gardiners Link Main                  | 687     |
|             |               |                   |          | 35664    | WS SE Halswell Water Supply Mains                       | 1,224   |
|             |               |                   | Legal    |          |   |         |
|             |               |                   |          | 865      | WS Water Supply Security                                | 23      |
|             | Water Supply  | Total             |          |          |   | 20,762  |
|             | Parks and Ope | en Spaces         |          |          |   |         |
|             |               | Cemeteries        | Core     |          |   |         |
|             |               |                   |          | 2230     | Ruru Cemetery Beam Renewals                             | 153     |
|             |               |                   |          | 3111     | Cemetery Tree Renewal Rolling Package                   | 119     |
|             |               |                   |          | 17907    | Cemetery Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Package | 24      |
|             |               |                   |          | 36434    | Barbadoes Cemetery Sextons House Renewal                | 77      |
|             |               |                   |          | 37516    | Cemeteries Water Supply Renewals Rolling Package        | 16      |
|             |               |                   |          | 36451    | Delivery Package - Cemeteries Furniture Renewal         | 18      |
|             |               |                   |          | 36452    | Delivery Package - Cemeteries Green Assets Renewal      | 13      |
|             |               |                   |          | 36435    | Delivery Package - Cemeteries HS Renewal                | 27      |
|             |               |                   |          | 36436    | Delivery Package - Cemeteries Structures Renewal        | 11      |
|             |               |                   | Growth   |          |   |         |
|             |               |                   |          | 15749    | Belfast Cemetery Extension                              | 587     |
|             |               |                   |          | 36547    | Cemetery Beams  | 104     |
|             |               |                   |          | 37518    | FY18 Delivery Package - Cemetery Green Assets New       | 52      |
|             |               | Garden & Heritage |          |          |   |         |
|             |               | Parks             | Core     |          |   |         |
|             |               |                   |          | 1433     | Botanic Gardens Tree Renewals Rolling Package           | 36      |
|             |               |                   |          | 1436     | Takapuneke Reserve Renewals                             | 23      |
|             |               |                   |          | 3113     | Garden of Tane Renewals                                 | 50      |
|             |               |                   |          | 3182     | Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Rolling Package      | 57      |
|             |               |                   |          | 3183     | Garden & Heritage Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package    | 83      |
|             |               |                   |          | 3201     | Mona Vale Irrigation Renewalv Rolling Package           | 40      |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity            | Category               | ID    | Description  | Planned 2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|--|-----------------|
|           |                        |                     | 7                      | 25030 | Garden and heritage parks play and recreation facilities reactive renewal            | 43              |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 25023 | Reactive renewal for Garden and Heritage parks buildings earthquakes                 | 113             |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 25033 | Reactive renewal for water supply and electrical works for Garden and Heritage parks | 54              |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 36437 | Delivery Package - Garden and Heritage HS Renewal                                    | 107             |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 37412 | FY18 Delivery Package - Artworks and Heritage Renewal                                | 137             |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 37478 | FY18 Delivery Package - Botanic Gardens Renewals                                     | 70              |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 37118 | FY18 Delivery package - Garden and Heritage Renewal of Building Components           | 146             |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 37476 | FY18 Delivery Package - Mona Vale Renewals   | 48              |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 36438 | Garden & Heritage Park Backflow Preventer Renewals                                   | 11              |
|           |                        |                     | Increased<br>Levels of |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     | Service                |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 21128 | Botanic Gardens uplighting   | 260             |
|           |                        |                     | Legal                  |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 25006 | Garden and Heritage parks mutual boundary reactive renewals                          | 19              |
|           |                        | Harbours & Marine   |                        |       |  |                 |
|           |                        | Structures          | Core                   |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 357   | Lyttelton Marina Environs Development  | 248             |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 25070 | Delivery package for Marine structures in Outer bays, Lyttelton                      | 621             |
|           |                        |                     |                        |       | Harbour and Akaroa Harbour renewals  |                 |
|           |                        | Neighbourhood Parks |                        |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     | Core                   |       |  |                 |
|           |                        |                     |                        | 320   | Neighbourhood Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Packages                   | 7               |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |          |             |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity | Category    | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |            |          |             | 421   | Stanley Park Renewal  | 53      |
|           |            |          |             | 423   | Okains Bay Renewal  | 43      |
|           |            |          |             | 521   | Neighbourhood Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package              | 22      |
|           |            |          |             | 967   | NP_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme                            | 500     |
|           |            |          |             | 1386  | Scarborough Park Playground Renewal                           | 450     |
|           |            |          |             | 17916 | Port Levy Toilet Block Renewal                                | 16      |
|           |            |          |             | 18453 | Tulett Park surface water and drainage project                | 92      |
|           |            |          |             | 25085 | Reactive renewal for neighbourhood parks structures           | 16      |
|           |            |          |             | 33981 | Delivery Package - NP HS Renewal                              | 156     |
|           |            |          |             | 34136 | Delivery Package - NP Water Supply Reactive Renewals          | 27      |
|           |            |          |             | 36440 | Delivery Package - NP Furniture Renewal                       | 54      |
|           |            |          |             | 37410 | Delivery Package - NP Green Assets Renewals                   | 54      |
|           |            |          |             | 36447 | Delivery Package - NP Play and Recreation (Renewal)           | 104     |
|           |            |          |             | 36448 | Delivery Package - NP Structures Renewal                      | 37      |
|           |            |          |             | 37414 | FY18 Delivery Package - Neighbourhood Park Building Component | 52      |
|           |            |          |             |       | Renewal   |         |
|           |            |          |             | 37411 | Governors Bay Community Centre & Pool Reserve - Play and      | 170     |
|           |            |          |             |       | Recreation Facilties (New)                                    |         |
|           |            |          |             | 37468 | Voelas Playground (New)                                       | 10      |
|           |            |          | Growth      |       |   |         |
|           |            |          |             | 1454  | Carrs Reserve Kart Club Relocation                            | 3,500   |
|           |            |          |             | 19876 | Awatea road, new parks planting                               | 27      |
|           |            |          |             | 25034 | Delivery package detailed design landscape plans              | 113     |
|           |            |          |             | 37487 | FY18 Delivery Package - NP Furniture (New)                    | 44      |
|           |            |          |             | 37494 | Delivery Package - NP Green Assets (New)                      | 62      |
|           |            |          | New Service | ·S    |   |         |
|           |            |          |             | 19307 | N1 Selwyn Street Reserve - Landscaping                        | 22      |
|           |            |          |             | 44281 | Harrington Park Toilet  | 115     |
|           |            |          |             |       | -   |         |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |                |           |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity       | Category  | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |            | Regional Parks | Core      |       |  |         |
|           |            |                |           | 2228  | Banks Peninsula Track Renewals                                 | 57      |
|           |            |                |           | 3193  | Regional Parks Equipment Renewal Rolling Package               | 5       |
|           |            |                |           | 17734 | Regional Parks Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Package  | 24      |
|           |            |                |           | 17739 | Regional Parks Sports Facilities Renewals Rolling Package      | 15      |
|           |            |                |           | 25169 | Reactive renewal for Regional parks buildings earthquakes      | 79      |
|           |            |                |           | 25179 | Reactive renewals coastal and plains signage project           | 27      |
|           |            |                |           | 25089 | Reactive renewals for coastal and plains regional parks fences | 26      |
|           |            |                |           | 25088 | Reactive renewals for Port Hills regional parks fences         | 26      |
|           |            |                |           | 25178 | Reactive renewals Port Hills signage project                   | 27      |
|           |            |                |           | 37415 | FY18 Regional Parks Buildings Component Renewal                | 72      |
|           |            |                |           | 37409 | FY18 Regional Parks Furniture Renewal - Coastal                | 39      |
|           |            |                |           | 37413 | FY18 Regional Parks Furniture Renewal - Port Hills             | 39      |
|           |            |                |           | 37436 | FY18 Regional Parks Green Assets Renewal - Coastal             | 51      |
|           |            |                |           | 37440 | FY18 Regional Parks Green Assets Renewal - Port Hills          | 28      |
|           |            |                |           | 37456 | FY18 Regional Parks Hard Surface Renewal - Coastal             | 78      |
|           |            |                |           | 37458 | FY18 Regional Parks Hard Surface Renewal - Port Hills          | 78      |
|           |            |                |           | 37425 | FY18 Regional Parks Structures Renewal - Coastal               | 67      |
|           |            |                |           | 37426 | FY18 Regional Parks Structures Renewal - Port Hills            | 67      |
|           |            |                |           | 37420 | Regional Parks Grazing Fences Renewal                          | 57      |
|           |            |                |           | 37422 | Regional Parks Water Supply Renewal                            | 27      |
|           |            |                | Increased |       |  |         |
|           |            |                | Levels of |       |  |         |
|           |            |                | Service   |       |  |         |
|           |            |                |           | 408   | Head to Head Walkway   | 153     |
|           |            |                |           | 30588 | Estuary Edge Project   | 416     |
|           |            |                |           | 43478 | Port Hills Fire Recovery                                       | 345     |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of       |                   |          |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities     | Activity          | Category | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |                | Rural Fire        |          |       |  |         |
|           |                | Management        | Core     |       |  |         |
|           |                |                   |          | 3049  | RF Rolling Package - Fire Fighting Equipment                     | 7       |
|           | Parks and Open | Spaces Total      |          |       |  | 10,923  |
|           | Roads and Foo  | tpaths            |          |       |  |         |
|           |                | Roads & Footpaths | Core     |       |  |         |
|           |                |                   |          | 163   | Carriageway Smoothing Renewals Rolling works package             | 1,940   |
|           |                |                   |          | 164   | Footpath Renewals Rolling works package                          | 1,944   |
|           |                |                   |          | 181   | Carriageway Sealing and Surfacing Renewals Rolling works package | 2,321   |
|           |                |                   |          | 205   | Kerb & Channel Renewal Programme                                 | 130     |
|           |                |                   |          | 213   | Signs Renewals   | 216     |
|           |                |                   |          | 240   | Road Metalling Renewals Rolling works programme                  | 784     |
|           |                |                   |          | 284   | Drainage - Rural Rolling works package                           | 60      |
|           |                |                   |          | 913   | Marshland Road Bridge Renewal                                    | 1,293   |
|           |                |                   |          | 18340 | Railway Crossing Renewals Programme                              | 162     |
|           |                |                   |          | 19037 | ITS System Renewals Programme                                    | 27      |
|           |                |                   |          | 24015 | Chancellor Street  | 15      |
|           |                |                   |          | 24014 | Griffiths Avenue   | 102     |
|           |                |                   |          | 23877 | Palmers Road (Bowhill-New Brighton)                              | 763     |
|           |                |                   |          | 24016 | Warden Street (Hills-Petrie)                                     | 82      |
|           |                |                   |          | 27434 | Culvert Renewal FY18   | 115     |
|           |                |                   |          | 29100 | Nicholls Street - Street Renewal                                 | 26      |
|           |                |                   |          | 29109 | North Avon Road (Hills-North Parade) Street Renewal              | 2,142   |
|           |                |                   |          | 34303 | Bradshaw Tce Kerb and Channel Renewal                            | 30      |
|           |                |                   |          | 34294 | Cecil Pl Kerb and Channel Renewal                                | 30      |
|           |                |                   |          | 34265 | Central City Historic Bridges - 2017-2019                        | 89      |
|           |                |                   |          | 34301 | Dunn St Kerb and Channel Renewal                                 | 30      |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |          |          |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity | Category | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |            |          |          | 34287 | Humboldt St Kerb and Channel Renewal                          | 30      |
|           |            |          |          | 34282 | Road Lighting Renewals 2017 and 2018                          | 130     |
|           |            |          |          | 34302 | Wembley St Kerb and Channel Renewal                           | 30      |
|           |            |          |          | 34412 | Culvert Renewal - 2017-2018                                   | 47      |
|           |            |          |          | 37221 | Advanced Direction Signage FY18                               | 76      |
|           |            |          |          | 37444 | Berms Renewals FY2018   | 52      |
|           |            |          |          | 37102 | Bridge Renewals - FY2018                                      | 510     |
|           |            |          |          | 37229 | Chevron Boards Renewals FY18                                  | 23      |
|           |            |          |          | 37450 | Guardrail Renewals FY2018                                     | 54      |
|           |            |          |          | 37443 | Landscaping Renewals FY2018                                   | 271     |
|           |            |          |          | 37249 | New Road Markings FY18  | 87      |
|           |            |          |          | 37117 | Retaining Walls Renewals - FY2018                             | 204     |
|           |            |          |          | 37446 | Road Lighting Reactive Renewals FY2018                        | 132     |
|           |            |          |          | 37449 | Road Lighting Safety FY2018                                   | 216     |
|           |            |          |          | 37290 | Signs Parking & Non-Regulatory FY18                           | 49      |
|           |            |          |          | 37291 | Signs Regulatory FY18   | 162     |
|           |            |          |          | 37743 | Street Tree Renewals  | 229     |
|           |            |          |          | 37293 | Traffic Signals Renewals FY18                                 | 699     |
|           |            |          | Growth   |       |   |         |
|           |            |          |          | 165   | Subdivisions (Transport Infrastructure)                       | 568     |
|           |            |          |          | 232   | Northern Arterial Extension including Cranford Street Upgrade | 16,880  |
|           |            |          |          | 246   | New Kerb & Channel - Rural Rolling works package              | 43      |
|           |            |          |          | 1341  | Annex / Birmingham / Wrights Route Upgrade                    | 143     |
|           |            |          |          | 1347  | Intersection Improvement: Lower Styx / Marshland              | 520     |
|           |            |          |          | 17088 | RONS Downstream Intersection Improvements : Cranford Street   | 54      |
|           |            |          |          |       | Downstream  |         |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |          |           |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity | Category  | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |            |          | Increased |       |   |         |
|           |            |          | Levels of |       |   |         |
|           |            |          | Service   |       |   |         |
|           |            |          |           | 198   | School Speed Zone Signs Programme                                 | 123     |
|           |            |          |           | 245   | Inner Harbour Road Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)     | 541     |
|           |            |          |           | 288   | New Retaining Walls Programme                                     | 179     |
|           |            |          |           | 1346  | Intersection Improvement: Cashmere/ Hoon Hay/ Worsleys            | 306     |
|           |            |          |           | 17103 | Intersection Safety: Aldwins / Buckleys / Linwood                 | 27      |
|           |            |          |           | 17104 | Intersection Safety: Aldwins/ Ensors/ Ferry                       | 204     |
|           |            |          |           | 17114 | Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Madras (6)                           | 154     |
|           |            |          |           | 17136 | Intersection Safety: Gasson/ Madras/ Moorhouse (1)                | 612     |
|           |            |          |           | 17147 | Intersection Safety: Manchester/ Moorhouse/ Pilgrim (5)           | 270     |
|           |            |          |           | 17208 | Safety Improvements: Guardrails - Dyers Pass route                | 325     |
|           |            |          |           | 17211 | Safety Improvements: Pedestrian/ Cycle Safety Fences - Dyers Pass | 162     |
|           |            |          |           |       | route   |         |
|           |            |          |           | 17746 | Intersection Improvements: Augustine/ Halswell                    | 102     |
|           |            |          |           | 19035 | ITS Installations Rolling works package                           | 32      |
|           |            |          |           | 26623 | Edgeware Village Masterplan - A1                                  | 153     |
|           |            |          |           | 26620 | Ferry Road Masterplan - project WL1                               | 119     |
|           |            |          |           | 26619 | Sumner Village Centre Masterplan P1.1                             | 538     |
|           |            |          |           | 34238 | M7 Moncks Bay Parking and Bus Stop Enhancements                   | 71      |
|           |            |          |           | 34267 | P4.3A Sumner Off Street Car Parking Provision                     | 140     |
|           |            |          |           | 34094 | Linwood Village S1 Streetscape enhancements                       | 26      |
|           |            |          |           | 34784 | Ferry Rd FM4 Humphreys Drive Crossings                            | 18      |
|           |            |          |           | 34760 | Ferry Rd FR4 Woolston Park Transportation Improvements            | 71      |
|           |            |          |           | 34774 | WL2 Heathcote & Oak Street Streetscape Improvements               | 71      |
|           |            |          |           | 37224 | Blackspot Remedial Works FY18                                     | 162     |
|           |            |          |           | 37230 | Crime Prevention Cameras FY18                                     | 118     |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of      |               |              |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities    | Activity      | Category     | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |               |               |              | 37858 | Ferry Rd FM3 Estuary Edge / Coastal Pathway         | 43      |
|           |               |               |              | 37236 | Footpath Extensions FY18                            | 58      |
|           |               |               |              | 37148 | Main Rd M3 Beachville Road Streetscape Enhancements | 36      |
|           |               |               |              | 37244 | Minor Safety Projects FY18                          | 137     |
|           |               |               |              | 37865 | New Brighton MP Streetscape Enhancements A2, A4, A5 | 510     |
|           |               |               |              | 37247 | New Footpaths FY18                                  | 162     |
|           |               |               |              | 37454 | New Retaining Walls FY2018                          | 216     |
|           |               |               |              | 37250 | Pedestrian Priority FY18                            | 25      |
|           |               |               |              | 37251 | Pedestrian Safety Initiatives FY18                  | 203     |
|           |               |               |              | 37252 | Pole Relocation FY18                                | 52      |
|           |               |               |              | 37274 | Road Safety At Schools FY18                         | 311     |
|           |               |               |              | 37285 | Safe Routes To School FY18                          | 96      |
|           |               |               |              | 37286 | Safety Improvements Programme FY2018                | 87      |
|           |               |               |              | 37287 | School Crossing Equipment FY18                      | 23      |
|           |               |               |              | 37288 | School Speed Zone Signs FY18                        | 143     |
|           |               |               |              | 37447 | Streetlight Conversion FY2018                       | 150     |
|           |               |               |              | 37292 | Tactile Pavers FY18                                 | 24      |
|           |               |               |              | 37222 | Traffic Signal Cameras FY18                         | 57      |
|           |               |               |              | 39152 | Main Rd NE2 Scott Park Enhancements                 | 12      |
|           |               |               | New Services | S     |   |         |
|           |               |               |              | 275   | Tram Base + Tram Overhead                           | 102     |
|           |               |               |              | 37453 | New Grassed Berms FY2018                            | 52      |
|           |               |               |              | 37455 | New Residential Street Trees FY2018                 | 25      |
|           |               |               |              | 37445 | Traffic Counters FY2018                             | 41      |
|           | Roads and Foo | otpaths Total |              |       |   | 40,599  |
|           |               |               |              |       |   |         |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity               | Category  | ID    | Description   | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|---|--------------------|
| FOILIOIIO |                        | ction, Treatment and D |           | טו    | Description   | 2017/10            |
|           | ochiage come           | Wastewater Colle       | •         |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Wastewater Come        | Committed |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                        |           | 874   | WW Riccarton Trunk Main Project                               | 6,040              |
|           |                        |                        |           | 9388  | WW SE Halswell Sewer  | 4,039              |
|           |                        |                        |           | 29685 | WW Riccaton Rd - Deans Ave to Harakeke St                     | 269                |
|           |                        |                        | Core      |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                        |           | 1269  | CCWwPS0001 - SCIRT Pages Wastewater Pumping Station Upgrade   | 489                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 2375  | WW Pump Station MEICA - Reactive Renewals                     | 31                 |
|           |                        |                        |           | 17865 | WW EQ Legacy Lateral Renewals                                 | 2,083              |
|           |                        |                        |           | 24762 | Whero Ave WW Retic - Diamond Harbour                          | 400                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 28083 | WW Pump Station - Roof Replacement                            | 69                 |
|           |                        |                        |           | 33969 | CCWWRR9012 - Keyes Rd Radio Repeater                          | 212                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 33827 | WW Mains Renewal - Akaroa Foreshore North (Beach Rd and Rue   | 82                 |
|           |                        |                        |           |       | Jolie)  |                    |
|           |                        |                        |           | 33628 | WW Mains Renewal - Cranford St / Sherborne St and Vicinity    | 1,800              |
|           |                        |                        |           | 33627 | WW Mains Renewal - Palmers Rd                                 | 197                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 33897 | WW Pump Station MEICA R&R Project for FY2016-2018             | 398                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 36131 | WW Mains Renewal - Peacocks Gallop - Sumner                   | 1,262              |
|           |                        |                        |           | 37424 | CCWwPS0006 and CCWwPS0007 Civil Renewals                      | 54                 |
|           |                        |                        |           | 37419 | Screening of WW Overflows                                     | 92                 |
|           |                        |                        |           | 38693 | WW Mains Renewal - Marine Pde - New Brighton Regeneration     | 357                |
|           |                        |                        |           |       | Area  |                    |
|           |                        |                        |           | 40290 | WW Red Zone Wastewater Servicing                              | 116                |
|           |                        |                        |           | 41266 | WW Mains Lining - Hereford St - Manchester St to Liverpool St | 25                 |
|           |                        |                        |           | 41283 | WW Riccarton Road - Harakeke to Matipo                        | 119                |
|           |                        |                        | Growth    |       |   |                    |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of   |                      |           |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-----------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities | Activity             | Category  | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |            |                      |           | 94    | WW Subdivisions Additional Infrastructure               | 331     |
|           |            |                      |           | 3119  | WW pumping stations - Electronic new                    | 28      |
|           |            |                      |           | 33392 | Settlers Crescent Biofilter - PM0052 Discharge          | 141     |
|           |            |                      |           | 33836 | WW Highfield Connection to Northcote Collector          | 51      |
|           |            |                      |           | 33837 | WW Highsted Pressure Sewer System Main                  | 696     |
|           |            |                      | Increased |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      | Levels of |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      | Service   |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      |           | 42603 | WW Vacuum System Monitoring Equipment                   | 18      |
|           |            |                      | Legal     |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      |           | 25805 | WW Colombo St Trunk Main                                | 1,567   |
|           |            | Wastewater           |           |       |   |         |
|           |            | Treatment & Disposal |           |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      | Core      |       |   |         |
|           |            |                      |           | 37    | LW Laboratory Renewals and Replacements                 | 42      |
|           |            |                      |           | 115   | WW CWTP Electrical instrumentation and control renewals | 439     |
|           |            |                      |           | 117   | WW CWTP Ongoing Renewals Programme                      | 62      |
|           |            |                      |           | 879   | General Civil/Building Renewals                         | 57      |
|           |            |                      |           | 899   | Step Screen Renewal                                     | 57      |
|           |            |                      |           | 2318  | Health and Safety Renewals                              | 68      |
|           |            |                      |           | 17881 | WW Banks Peninsula WWTP Asset Reactive Renewals         | 65      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37155 | Digester 5 & 6 Roof Membrane                            | 10      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37156 | Gallery Ventilation Renewal                             | 26      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37150 | Minor Works 17/18                                       | 49      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37157 | Northern Toe Drain Pump Station                         | 26      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37152 | Platform Renewals                                       | 184     |
|           |            |                      |           | 37153 | Refurbish Amenities & Mezzanine Roof.                   | 26      |
|           |            |                      |           | 37154 | SCT Diffuser Pipework                                   | 26      |
|           |            |                      |           | 42545 | CWTP Archestra & Unity Standards                        | 195     |

### Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of           |                        |                             |      |  | Planned |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities         | Activity               | Category                    | ID   | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |                    |                        | Legal                       |      |  |         |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 596  | WW New Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant   | 418     |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 890  | WW Lyttelton Harbour WWTP  | 8,323   |
|           | Sewage Collection  | n, Treatment and Dispo | osal Total                  |      |  | 31,039  |
|           | Arts and Culture   |                        |                             |      |  |         |
|           |                    | Libraries              | Core                        |      |  |         |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 472  | Library Rolling Package - Furniture & Equipment R & R                            | 87      |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 473  | Library Rolling Package Resources (Books, Serials, AV, Electronic)               | 4,871   |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 531  | FA AI Libraries  | 198     |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 532  | Library Rolling Package - Resources Restricted Assets                            | 249     |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 533  | Library Rolling Package - Built Asset Renewal & Replacement                      | 395     |
|           |                    | Christchurch Art       |                             |      |  |         |
|           |                    | Gallery                | Core                        |      |  |         |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 550  | CSAG Rolling Package - FA NA Collections Acquisitions                            | 284     |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2097 | CSAG Rolling Package - Art Gallery Replacements and Renewals                     | 214     |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2107 | CSAG Rolling Package - R&R Exhibition equipment                                  | 25      |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2112 | CSAG Design and photography equipment  | 6       |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2113 | CSAG Rolling Package - R&R Security upgrade                                      | 32      |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2119 | Akaroa Museum R&R Rolling Package  | 5       |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2398 | CSAG Rolling Package - Art Gallery Collection Storage & Fittings                 | 20      |
|           |                    |                        | Increased Levels<br>Service | of   |  |         |
|           |                    |                        |                             | 2121 | Akaroa Museum Heritage Buildings Conservation and interpretation Rolling Package | 2       |
|           | Arts and Culture 1 | Гotal                  |                             |      |  | 6,388   |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio  | Group of<br>Activities | Activity              | Category | ID    | Description   | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|---|--------------------|
| 1 01110110 | Accidition             | receivity             | category |       | Безаприон   | 2017/10            |
|            | Regulation and         | Enforcement           |          |       |   |                    |
|            |                        | Regulatory            |          |       |   |                    |
|            |                        | Compliance, Licencing |          |       |   |                    |
|            |                        | and Registration      |          |       |   |                    |
|            |                        |                       | Core     |       |   |                    |
|            |                        |                       |          | 470   | Compliance Equipment Rolling Package                          | 10                 |
|            | Regulation and         | Enforcement Total     |          |       |   | 10                 |
|            | Sports and Rec         | reation               |          |       |   |                    |
|            | •                      | Sports Parks          | Core     |       |   |                    |
|            |                        |                       |          | 387   | Sports Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package                     | 113                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 1415  | Papanui Domain Playground Renewal                             | 113                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 2241  | St Albans Park Sport Turf Renewal                             | 409                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 2314  | Sport Park Hard Surface Renewals                              | 34                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 2331  | Barrington Park Playground Renewal (accessibility standard)   | 291                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 2335  | Clare Park Vehicle Bridge Renewal                             | 26                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 8394  | Cricket Wicket Renewals                                       | 32                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 17724 | Sports Parks Boundary Fences Renewals Rolling Package         | 19                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 33991 | Sport Park Backflow Preventer Renewals                        | 47                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 34095 | Delivery Package - Renewal of Sport Parks Building Components | 208                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 34000 | Delivery Package - Sports Park Play and Recreation (Renewal)  | 104                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 36442 | Delivery Package - SP Furniture Renewal                       | 52                 |
|            |                        |                       |          | 39636 | Carlton Mill Corner field upgrade                             | 612                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 39637 | Leslie Park field upgrade                                     | 144                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 39650 | Wainoni Park  | 143                |
|            |                        |                       |          | 39651 | Westminster Park field upgrades                               | 613                |

### Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of       |                       |                             |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities     | Activity              | Category                    | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|           |                |                       | Growth                      |       |  |         |
|           |                |                       |                             | 335   | Ferrymead Park Development                                 | 108     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 37517 | FY18 Delivery Package - Sports Parks Structures (New)      | 113     |
|           |                |                       | New Services                |       |  |         |
|           |                |                       |                             | 17928 | Halswell skate park  | 325     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 38264 | Hagley Park Toilet Sumps                                   | 270     |
|           |                | Recreation and Sports |                             |       | - ·  |         |
|           |                | Facilities            | Core                        |       |  |         |
|           |                |                       |                             | 857   | Community Facilities Athletics Track Surface R&R Programme | 59      |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34328 | Hagley Oval Delivery Package                               | 1,190   |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34333 | RSU R&R Delivery Package                                   | 607     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34332 | Renewal of Fitness Equipment                               | 409     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34327 | Spencer Beach Holiday Park Delivery Package                | 84      |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34367 | Facility Management Delivery Package A                     | 287     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 34368 | Facility Management Delivery Package B                     | 143     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 37765 | QEII Equipment R&R Delivery Package                        | 108     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 38262 | QEII Park Delivery Package                                 | 255     |
|           |                |                       | Growth                      |       |  |         |
|           |                |                       | Increased Levels of Service | 862   | Community Facilities South West Leisure Centre             | 2,492   |
|           |                |                       |                             | 2174  | Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub - Stage 1                          | 6,769   |
|           |                |                       | New Services                |       |  |         |
|           |                |                       |                             | 21129 | Woolston/Linwood Pool                                      | 458     |
|           |                |                       |                             | 38410 | City Wide Chlorine Generation                              | 1,007   |
|           |                |                       |                             | 40633 | Hot Salt Water Pools New Brighton Phase 1                  | 7,300   |
|           | Sports and Red | creation Total        |                             |       |  | 24,944  |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity                              | Category  | ID    | Description  | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------|--|--------------------|
|           |                        | -                                     |           |       |  |                    |
|           | Heritage Protect       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Heritage Protection                   | Increased |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                                       | Levels of |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                                       | Service   | 1.150 |  | 4.047              |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 1469  | Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness                      | 1,047              |
|           | Heritage Protect       | ion and Policy Total                  |           |       |  | 1,047              |
|           | Flood Protection       | n and Control Works                   |           |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Flood Protection &                    |           |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Control Works                         | Committed |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 2679  | Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater                                   | 624                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 33976 | SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement                 | 312                |
|           |                        |                                       | Core      |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 336   | SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals                             | 85                 |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 33977 | SW Curletts Wetland  | 10                 |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 33762 | Kotare Reserve & Kingfisher Reserve SW Detention Basin Structure | 162                |
|           |                        |                                       |           |       | Renewals   |                    |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 38415 | FY18 Heathcote SMP   | 2                  |
|           |                        |                                       | Growth    |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 2416  | AVON SMP - Waterways Detention and Treatment facilities          | 482                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 2675  | Quaiffes/Murphys basin and Wetland                               | 479                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 15751 | Sparks road development drainage works                           | 1,020              |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 25648 | Worsleys spur stormwater pipe and drain system                   | 383                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 33975 | SW Spreydon Lodge Infrastructure Provision Agreement             | 134                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 32243 | Sutherlands Basin (Welsh) SW Treatment                           | 1,330              |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 34337 | SW Bells Creek Ferry Road Storm Filter Vault                     | 1,802              |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 36062 | SW Bullers Stream Naturalisation and Facility                    | 352                |
|           |                        |                                       |           | 36063 | SW Coxs - Quaifes Facility                                       | 10                 |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of       |                             |           |       |  | Planned |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities     | Activity                    | Category  | ID    | Description                              | 2017/18 |
|           |                |                             |           | 37342 | Highsted on Tulett IPA                   | 45      |
|           |                |                             |           | 37431 | SW FY18 New Pipe Drains Delivery Package | 5       |
|           |                |                             |           | 37432 | SW FY18 Open Drains Reactive             | 187     |
|           | Flood Protect  | ion and Control Works Total |           |       |  | 7,424   |
|           | Refuse Minim   | nisation and Disposal       |           |       |  |         |
|           |                | Residual Waste              |           |       |  |         |
|           |                | Collection & Disposal       |           |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             | Core      |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             |           | 106   | Waste Transfer Stations (R&R)            | 346     |
|           |                |                             |           | 107   | SW Closed landfill Monitoring            | 15      |
|           |                |                             |           | 109   | SW Miscellaneous Renewals                | 25      |
|           |                |                             |           | 111   | Solid Waste new equipment                | 25      |
|           |                |                             |           | 161   | Closed Landfills Aftercare               | 131     |
|           |                |                             |           | 162   | Closed Landfill Aftercare Burwood Stg    | 226     |
|           | Refuse Minim   | isation and Disposal Total  |           |       |  | 768     |
|           | Strategic Gov  | ernance                     |           |       |  |         |
|           |                | Public Participation in     |           |       |  |         |
|           |                | Community and City          |           |       |  |         |
|           |                | Governa                     | Core      |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             |           | 38303 | Boardrooms Furniture & Fit Out R&R       | 61      |
|           |                |                             | Increased |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             | Levels of |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             | Service   |       |  |         |
|           |                |                             |           | 41147 | Community Boards Capital Projects        | 545     |
|           | Strategic Gove | ernance Total               |           |       |  | 606     |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|            | Group of      |                               |           |       |  | Planned |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio  | Activities    | Activity                      | Category  | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|            | Community Se  | ervices                       |           |       |  |         |
|            |               | <b>Community Facilities</b>   |           |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               | Core      |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               |           | 544   | Community Facilities Rolling Package - Community Centres R&R | 807     |
|            |               |                               | Increased |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               | Levels of |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               | Service   |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               |           | 21131 | St Albans Community Centre                                   | 1,372   |
|            |               | <b>Events &amp; Festivals</b> | Core      |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               |           | 467   | Banner Replacement Rolling Package                           | 56      |
|            |               |                               |           | 468   | Banner Installation Rolling Package                          | 55      |
|            |               |                               |           | 469   | Events Rolling Package - Equipment Replacement               | 57      |
|            |               | Civil Defence                 |           |       |  |         |
|            |               | Emergency Mgmt                | Committed |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               |           | 448   | Chch Justice & Emergency Services Precinct (including an     | 182     |
|            |               |                               |           |       | Emergency Operations Centre)                                 |         |
|            |               |                               | Core      |       |  |         |
|            |               |                               |           | 3055  | CDEM Rolling Package - Civil Defence R & R                   | 115     |
|            | Community Ser | rvices Total                  |           |       |  | 2,644   |
| Day-to-Day | y Total       |                               |           |       |  | 242,882 |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|            | Group of             |                     |                     |       |   | Planned |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio  | Activities           | Activity            | Category            | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
| Facility R | ebuilds              |                     |                     |       |   |         |
|            | Corporate            |                     |                     |       |   |         |
|            |                      | Corporate Investmen |                     |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     | Committed           |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 1024  | Town Hall Rebuild                                       | 44,540  |
|            |                      | Corporate Support   | Committed           |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 10370 | Performing Arts Precinct                                | 7,891   |
|            |                      |                     | Core                |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 19138 | Community Facilities Tranche 1                          | 726     |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 19590 | Community Facilities (incl. Heritage) Rebuild Programme | 8       |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 27269 | Community Facilities Tranche 2 Programme                | 3       |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 27270 | Heritage Tranche 2 Programme                            | 19      |
|            | Corporate Total      |                     |                     |       |   | 53,187  |
|            |                      |                     |                     |       |   |         |
|            | Housing              |                     |                     |       |   |         |
|            |                      | Housing             | Core                |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 43323 | Bridgewater Courts                                      | 194     |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 43322 | Mary McLean Place                                       | 89      |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 43321 | Tommy Taylor Courts                                     | 770     |
|            | <b>Housing Total</b> |                     |                     |       |   | 1,053   |
|            | Transport            |                     |                     |       |   |         |
|            |                      | Parking             | Committed           |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 1021  | Lichfield Car Parking Rebuild Capex                     | 21,381  |
|            |                      | Public Transport    | Increased Levels of | :     |   |         |
|            |                      | Infrastructure      | Service             |       |   |         |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 9146  | Coastal Pathway Project                                 | 208     |
|            |                      |                     |                     | 15315 | Riccarton Interchange & Bus Priority                    | 112     |
|            | Transport Total      |                     |                     |       |   | 21,701  |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity            | Category                       | ID    | Description  | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------|
| 101110110 | 7 toti Vicios          | Accivity            | category                       |       | Beschiption  | 2017/10            |
|           | Parks and Open         | Spaces              |                                |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Neighbourhood Parks | Increased                      |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                     | Levels of                      |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                     | Service                        |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 1031  | Avon River Park  | 6,400              |
|           |                        | Parks & Open Spaces | Core                           |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 3345  | Akaroa Weighbridge                                       | 10                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 3359  | Halswell Quarry Old Stone House                          | 51                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 3362  | Kapuatohe Museum   | 2                  |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 3379  | Sign of the Kiwi   | 163                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 20048 | Hagley Bandsmen's Memorial Rotunda                       | 72                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 26635 | Edmonds Telephone Cabinet                                | 51                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 27419 | Kapuatohe Cottage  | 26                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 27433 | Pioneer Women's Reserve - Shelter                        | 31                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 27192 | Public Toilets Work Package 2016/2017                    | 45                 |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 27187 | St Albans Park - Pavilion/Toilets                        | 416                |
|           | Parks and Open S       | Spaces Total        |                                |       |  | 7,267              |
|           | Roads and Footp        | paths               |                                |       |  |                    |
|           |                        | Roads & Footpaths   | Increased Levels of<br>Service |       |  |                    |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 1029  | CCP - Transitional City projects Programme               | 500                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 1969  | AAC Central City: Wayfinding                             | 520                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 14295 | TP9 Tuam Street One way Conversion (Durham to Barbadoes) | 178                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 14297 | TP10 Lichfield Street 2 way conversion                   | 180                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 15172 | TP11 Colombo Street (Hereford to St Asaph)               | 576                |
|           |                        |                     |                                | 18324 | AAC Victoria Street                                      | 4,230              |

# Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of<br>Activities | Activity              | Category  | ID    | Description   | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|---|--------------------|
|           |                        |                       | 222821    | 18325 | AAC Salisbury Street and Kilmore Street                         | 130                |
|           |                        |                       |           | 19847 | AAC Hereford St (Manchester-Cambridge)                          | 306                |
|           | Roads and Footp        | oaths Total           |           |       |   | 6,620              |
|           | Arts and Culture       | 2                     |           |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Libraries             | Committed |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 1019  | New Hornby Library and Service Centre                           | 1,317              |
|           |                        |                       | Core      |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 1020  | Central Library (Knowledge Centre)                              | 51,306             |
|           |                        |                       |           | 9381  | Sumner Community Facility (Centre & Library) Rebuild            | 4,229              |
|           |                        | Museums               | Core      |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 3347  | Akaroa Court House  | 31                 |
|           | Arts and Culture       | Total                 |           |       |   | 56,883             |
|           | Sports and Recr        | eation                |           |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Recreation and Sports | 5         |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Facilities            | Core      |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 1016  | QEII (Eastern) Recreation & Sport Centre                        | 21,109             |
|           |                        |                       |           | 1017  | Metro Sport Facility  | 18,668             |
|           |                        |                       |           | 27195 | Denton Oval - Grandstand & Amenities                            | 3                  |
|           |                        |                       |           | 27102 | Jellie Park / Pioneer Recreation and Sports Centres - EQ Repair | 1,339              |
|           |                        |                       |           |       | Project   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 27103 | Spencer Park Campground - All Buildings                         | 1,546              |
|           | Sports and Recre       | eation Total          |           |       |   | 42,665             |
|           | Heritage Protect       | tion and Policy       |           |       |   |                    |
|           |                        | Heritage Protection   | Core      |       |   |                    |
|           |                        |                       |           | 3367  | Lyttelton Clock Tower   | 36                 |
|           |                        |                       |           | 3369  | Mona Vale Gatehouse   | 153                |

| Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity |
|--|
|--|

|             | Group of      |                         |          |       |  | Planned |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|--|---------|
| Portfolio   | Activities    | Activity                | Category | ID    | Description  | 2017/18 |
|             |               |                         |          | 3371  | Mona Vale Homestead                                  | 8       |
|             |               |                         |          | 3378  | Rose Historic Chapel                                 | 1,129   |
|             |               |                         |          | 22167 | Canterbury Provincial Chambers Stage 1 Works         | 1,122   |
|             |               |                         |          | 24334 | Mona Vale - Fernery                                  | 2       |
|             |               |                         |          | 24333 | Nurses Memorial Chapel                               | 1,649   |
|             | Heritage Prot | ection and Policy Total |          |       |  | 4,099   |
|             | Community S   | ervices                 |          |       |  |         |
|             |               | Community Facilitie     | es       |       |  |         |
|             |               |                         | Core     |       |  |         |
|             |               |                         |          | 20051 | Riccarton community house                            | 3,402   |
|             |               |                         |          | 20060 | St Martins Opawa Toy library                         | 11      |
|             |               |                         |          | 27104 | Woolston Community Facility                          | 1,053   |
|             | Community Se  | ervices Total           |          |       |  | 4,466   |
| Facility Re | builds Total  |                         |          |       |  | 197,941 |
| Infrastruc  | cture Rebuild |                         |          |       |  |         |
|             | Stormwater [  | <b>Drainage</b>         |          |       |  |         |
|             |               | Stormwater Draina       | ge       |       |  |         |
|             |               |                         | Core     |       |  |         |
|             |               |                         |          | 11415 | Dudley Creek land drainage recovery programme        | 18,826  |
|             |               |                         |          | 26892 | LDRP 501 Bells Creek                                 | 10,327  |
|             |               |                         |          | 26599 | LDRP 500 Upper Heathcote Storage                     | 4,901   |
|             |               |                         |          | 26891 | LDRP 515 Estuary Drain                               | 1,805   |
|             |               |                         |          | 26598 | Integrated City Wide Flood and Floor Level Modelling | 440     |
|             |               |                         |          | 26889 | LDRP 509 Knights Drain - Stage 1                     | 6,251   |
|             |               |                         |          | 28740 | LDRP 503 Cranford Basin Active Management            | 3,142   |

## Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|           | Group of        |                     |                                |       |   | Planned |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|---------|
| Portfolio | Activities      | Activity            | Category                       | ID    | Description   | 2017/18 |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 28741 | LDRP 506 Dudley Creek tributaries                   | 100     |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 28743 | LDRP 508 Lower Avon Stopbanks Preliminary Design    | 714     |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 26597 | LDRP 502 Matuku Waterway                            | 1,047   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 28744 | LDRP 505 Sumner Stream and Richmond Hill Waterway   | 1,391   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 28742 | LDRP 507 Temporary stop bank management             | 3,087   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 29076 | LDRP 501 Linwood Canal and Cuthberts Drain South    | 880     |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 31878 | LDRP 517 Residual House Remediation                 | 3,612   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 35900 | LDRP 513 PS205                                      | 1,905   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 40237 | LDRP 520 Wigram East Retention Basin                | 8,160   |
|           |                 |                     | Increased Levels of<br>Service |       |   |         |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 26783 | SCIRT 11221 Shirley Stream Culvert                  | 10      |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 31593 | LDRP 516 Knights Drain - Wainoni Park               | 2,993   |
|           | Stormwater Drai | nage Total          |                                |       |   | 69,591  |
|           | Water Supply    |                     |                                |       |   |         |
|           |                 | Water Supply        |                                |       |   |         |
|           |                 | (combining water    |                                |       |   |         |
|           |                 | conservation)       | Core                           |       |   |         |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 14866 | Bexley Pump Station EQ Replacement in Rawhiti Zone  | 306     |
|           | Water Supply To | tal                 |                                |       |   | 306     |
|           | Parks and Open  | Spaces              |                                |       |   |         |
|           |                 | Parks & Open Spaces | Core                           |       |   |         |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 2827  | Port Hills Parks and Tracks Reopening - EQ specific | 102     |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 8819  | New Brighton Pier                                   | 8,814   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 9436  | Parks Non Insurance Heritage and Artworks           | 215     |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 9977  | Sydenham Park Reconstruction                        | 1,062   |
|           |                 |                     |                                | 11239 | South New Brighton Jetty EQ Repairs                 | 429     |
|           |                 |                     |                                |       |   |         |

## Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

| Portfolio | Group of Activities | Activity                   | Category | ID    | Description   | Planned<br>2017/18 |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------|---|--------------------|
| POLLIOIIO | Activities          | Activity                   | Category | 11244 | Staunton Esplanade Reserve (Woolston Loop)                | 43                 |
|           |                     |                            |          | 11511 | City Wide Tree EQ Removals and Replacements               | 54                 |
|           | Parks and Ope       | n Spaces Total             |          | 11311 | city while thee Eq Nemovals and Replacements              | 10,719             |
|           | Roads and Foo       | otpaths                    |          |       |   |                    |
|           |                     | Roads & Footpaths          | Core     |       |   |                    |
|           |                     |                            |          | 7919  | Non SCIRT Retaining Walls Programme                       | 462                |
|           |                     |                            |          | 9982  | Sumner Road Zone 3A Roading - HI CSA funded               | 2,040              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 10309 | Wakefield Avenue Risk Mitigation                          | 510                |
|           |                     |                            |          | 12471 | Second coat sealing city wide                             | 1,364              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 12472 | AC Surfacing CBD Including Four Avenues                   | 1,579              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 14699 | Sumner Road Zone 3B Haul Road - HI CSA funded             | 3,753              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 14700 | Sumner Road Zone 3B Risk Mitigation - HI CSA funded       | 9,071              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 14701 | Sumner Road Zone 3B Roading - HI CSA funded               | 2,829              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 14702 | Shag Rock Reserve - Deans Head - Risk Mitigation          | 612                |
|           |                     |                            |          | 14703 | Shag Rock Reserve - Deans Head - Roading                  | 41                 |
|           |                     |                            |          | 27271 | AC surfacing to roads outside the CBD                     | 2,040              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 34418 | Paving Cathedral Square, City Mall and High Street FY2017 | 663                |
|           |                     |                            | Legal    |       |   |                    |
|           |                     |                            |          | 27272 | Red rock retaining walls                                  | 1,063              |
|           | Roads and Foo       | tpaths Total               |          |       | <u> </u>  | 26,027             |
|           | Sewage Collec       | ction, Treatment and Dispo | osal     |       |   |                    |
|           | •                   | Wastewater                 |          |       |   |                    |
|           |                     | Treatment & Disposa        | I        |       |   |                    |
|           |                     |                            | Core     |       |   |                    |
|           |                     |                            |          | 2717  | CWTP EQ Repair Occupied Buildings                         | 3,305              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 30219 | CWTP EQ Channels Restoration                              | 3,916              |
|           |                     |                            |          | 30245 | CWTP EQ Biosolids Holding Tank Replacement                | 1,646              |

## Planned Capital Programme Detail by Activity

|             | Group of          |                          |                 |       |   | Planned  |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|----------|
| Portfolio   | Activities        | Activity                 | Category        | ID    | Description   | 2017/18  |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 37245 | CWTP Lagoon 3   | 102      |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 37231 | CWTP Pump Station B Repair                              | 153      |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 37223 | CWTP RAS/WAS Repairs                                    | 153      |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 37235 | CWTP Sludge Room B Repairs                              | 153      |
|             | Sewage Collec     | tion, Treatment and Dis  | posal Total     |       |   | 9,428    |
|             | Flood Protecti    | on and Control Works     |                 |       |   |          |
|             |                   | Flood Protection &       | L               |       |   |          |
|             |                   | <b>Control Works</b>     | Core            |       |   |          |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 33259 | LDRP 510 Wairarapa, Wai-iti and Tributaries             | 250      |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 33258 | LDRP 512 No 1 Drain                                     | 1,527    |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 35140 | LDRP 518 Mid Heathcote Bank Stabilisation               | 4,400    |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 41638 | LDRP 511 Upper Avon                                     | 100      |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 41639 | LDRP 521 Avon Floodplain Management Implementation      | 1,960    |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 41640 | LDRP 522 Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation | 1,960    |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 41641 | LDRP 523 Flood Remediation Reticulation Works           | 1,200    |
|             |                   |                          |                 | 41642 | LDRP 524 EQ Waterway & Retic Repair                     | 1,261    |
|             | Flood Protection  | on and Control Works To  | otal            |       |   | 12,658   |
| Infrastruct | ture Rebuild Tota | al                       |                 |       |   | 128,729  |
| Total       |                   |                          |                 |       |   | 569,552  |
|             | Unspecified ca    | rry forwards and round   | ing differences |       |   | (46,415) |
| Planned C   | apital Delivery   |                          |                 |       |   | 523,137  |
|             | Less vBase fun    | ding of Town Hall rebuil | ld              |       |   | (29,496) |
| Total Cou   | ncil capital fund | ing                      |                 |       |   | 493,641  |

# Council Activities and Services

## **Community Services**

| Activity                               | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | 2017-18  |
| Community grants                       | Delivery of the<br>Council's Community<br>Grants Schemes and the | Effectively administer the grants schemes  | 100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants schemes                            |
| community loans<br>scheme              |  |  | The distribution of community grant funding enables at least 550,000 volunteer hours to be contributed each year   |
|  |  |  | Each \$1 of grant given leverages more than \$2.00 worth of services   |
| Civil defence and emergency management | Co-ordinate civil defence readiness,                             | Council is prepared for and maintains an effective response capacity to manage civil | CDEM Plans and procedures are developed, and/or reviewed annually [1]  |
|  | response and recovery  | defence emergencies  | One primary and an alternate facility available to be activated within 60 minutes                                  |
|  |  |  | At least one Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activation occurs annually (either event or exercise). [2]          |
|  |  | Improve the level of community and business awareness and preparedness of            | At least 50 CDEM public education activities occur annually.   |
|  | awareness and preparedness                                       | risks through the roll out of the CDEM education plan [3]                            | At least 17% of Christchurch residents participate in CDEM meetings to enable their local community to cope better |

| Notes for civil defence and emergency management   | Rationale  |
|--|--|
| [1] Change target from "CDEM Plans and procedures are reviewed annually" to "CDEM plans and procedures are developed, and/or reviewed annually"  | To allow for the development of new plans, while also reviewing and improving existing plans. The individual plans have been included as associated tasks.   |
| [2] Change target from "At least 2 Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activations undertaken taken per annum (event or exercise)" to "At least one Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activation occurs annually (either event or exercise)"   | This has been reduced from 2 activations. One activation or real event is considered sufficient to maintain capability as this is in addition to ongoing training sessions.  |
| [3] Change wording of performance measure from "Improve the level of community and business awareness and preparedness of risks from hazards and their consequences" to "Improve the level of community preparedness and awareness of risks through the roll out of the CDEM education plan" | This amendment enables a more agile response to community needs, e.g. tsunami information may become the priority following a tsunami event, rather than what may have been previously planned. It also provides for a more suitable measure of success through the public education plan. |

| Activity             | Services provided                            | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
|                      |  |   | 2017-18  |
| Events and festivals | Manage delivery of CCC Events and Festivals, | Attract, manage and sponsor the delivery of major events.   | Attract a range of regional, national and international events through TEED [1]                                      |
| provided by CCC      |  |   | Two events in place at Major Event level through TEED (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted) [2] |
|                      |  | Deliver, partner and produce events, programmes and festivals for the city                          | At least 90% attendee satisfaction with the content and delivery across three Council funded events                  |
|                      | Event promotion and marketing                | Lead the promotion and marketing of<br>Christchurch events and the city as an<br>events destination | At least 90% residents satisfaction with range of events and festivals delivered                                     |
|                      | Manage the central city event spaces         | Manage and develop central city event spaces and advise on future venues and facilities for events  | Average of 2 event days per week in central city spaces  |

| Notes for events and festivals   | Rationale   |
|--|---|
| [1] Change target from "Attract a range of regional, national and international events" to "Attract a range of regional, national and international events through TEED"   | As a result of the TEED formation from 1 July 2017. |
| [2] Change target from "Two events in place at Major Event level (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted)" to "Two events in place at Major Event level through TEED (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted)" | As a result of the TEED formation from 1 July 2017. |

#### Notes for Rural fire management

From 1 July 2017 all fire emergency response will be managed by Fire Emergency New Zealand (FENZ). This means the levels of service from the Amended Long Term Plan 2016-25 no longer sit with Council. Council will continue to support FENZ by providing staff and equipment for rural firefighting activities.

| Activity                               | Services provided   | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   |   | 2017-18   |
| Customer services and on-line channels | Provide a "first point of contact" Council customer service         | Provide a walk-in customer service desk that meets future customer demand   | 7-13 walk in customer service desks. Number of desks and locations determined by the Service Desk Strategic Plan                    |
|  | customer service  | Ensure Council call centre is available to answer calls   | Council call centre services are maintained 24 hours per day, 7 days per week   |
|  |   | Answer call centre telephone enquiries within 25 seconds  | Answer at least 75% of call centre telephone enquiries within 20 seconds  |
|  |   | Customers are satisfied or very satisfied with the "first point of contact" council customer service              | 89% of customers who interact with Customer Services are satisfied or very satisfied with the service at the first point of contact |
| Community facilities                   | Community facilities provision and operation                        | Provide community facilities.   | Provide a range of 52-64 community facilities (subject to maintenance and facility rebuild priorities)                              |
|  |   | Deliver a high level of customer satisfaction with the range and quality of Council operated community facilities | At least 80% of customers are satisfied with the range and quality of facilities  |
|  | Provision of leased facilities for operating early learning centres | Provide and lease Early Learning Centre facilities at market rate.  | 10 Facilities leased exclusively to Early Learning Centres at market rate. (subject to maintenance and facility rebuild priorities) |
|  | Support volunteer libraries   | Support volunteer libraries   | 9 voluntary library services supported. (subject to maintenance and facility rebuild priorities)                                    |

#### **Economic Development**

| Activity        | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
|                 |  |  | 2017-18   |
| City promotions | Deliver Christchurch city<br>promotional material<br>with information about<br>living, visiting and doing<br>business in<br>Christchurch | The Council produces and distributes city promotional material, for residents and visitors   | Provide print, web and digital (social media such as Facebook) promotional material across information categories, examples:  Christchurch Facts City and Events Guide City and regional map City Walks and Drives City Parks and Gardens |
|                 |  | Residents are satisfied with Council provision of information available to them about events, activities and attractions in Christchurch | 85%   |
|                 | Management of the CBD and city programme – Banners, Christmas decorations, City Hosts and Icons for the City                             | Manage the annual programme of street banners and seasonal decoration  | Minimum of 80% of available sites will be utilised over 12 months for seasonal decoration, management of event and festival banners on behalf of organisers   |

| Activity                          | Services provided   | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                   |   |  | 2017-18  |
| Civic and international relations | Maintain and develop strategic city-city                                      | Facilitate strategic city to city/region relationships where the opportunity exists                              | Strengthen the new strategic city to city/region relationship with China.  |
|                                   | programmes  | for high value investment, growth, tourism and cultural links  | Investigate a new strategic city to city/region relationship where the opportunity exists for high value investment, growth, tourism and cultural links  |
|                                   | Maintain and develop relationships with Antarctic partners                    | Maintain and develop relationships with partners currently using Christchurch as a base for Antarctic programmes | Maintain five active partnerships within Antarctic Community: United States of America, New Zealand, Italy, Korea and the secretariat for the Council of Managers National Antarctic Programmes (COMNAP) |
|                                   |   |  | All major support activities delivered annually - Season Opening function, Antarctic University of Canterbury (UC) scholarship   |
|                                   | Antarctic Office  | Christchurch is recognised by Antarctic programmes as an excellent/ globally competitive Antarctic gateway city. | Implement a city/region Antarctic Strategy   |
|                                   |   |  | Implement the coordinated marketing programme  |
|                                   | Delivery of Civic events - Citizenship Ceremonies, Anzac Day, Charter parades | Citizenship Ceremonies for Christchurch<br>based 'new New Zealand citizens' delivered                            | Deliver a regular schedule of Citizenship Ceremonies to confer citizenship for 'new New Zealand citizens' in Christchurch, within budget   |
|                                   |   | Support the RNZRSA and community in the delivery of commemorative events   | ANZAC Day commemorations in central Christchurch and WW100<br>Activities supported with planning and delivery  |
|                                   |   | Deliver functions / activities for visiting dignitaries  | Facilitate guests of government, members of the diplomatic and consular corps and other VIP guests in their visits to the Christchurch City Council  |
|                                   |   | Annual programme of other civic events delivered   | Deliver Civic Awards, Apprentices Graduation, Charter Parades,<br>Remembrance Day, February 22 commemorations, peace city<br>commemorations, and other civic events                                      |

#### Notes for economic development

Levels of service from the Amended Long Term Plan 2016-25, pertaining to the activity, "Christchurch economic development coordination and leadership", are now delivered by ChristchurchNZ Limited. ChristchurchNZ Limited will regularly report on the performance of these to Council.

#### Activities and services

#### Flood Protection and Control Works

| Activity             | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
|                      |  |  | 2017-18   |
| Flood protection and | Maintaining the natural  | Stopbank crest surveys are carried out   | Annually  |
| control works        | waterways and associated structures and systems                    | Cross sectional surveys of selective waterways are carried out   | 2-5 yearly or as required                                   |
| safe f<br>durin      | Ensure dwellings are safe from flooding during extreme rain events | Reported number of dwellings flooded in a 1 in 50 year event   | Additional 20% reduction on 2014 "Above Floor" number of 77 |
|                      |  | Percentage of minimum specified floor<br>levels for new dwelling consent applications<br>which meet Building Act & District Plan<br>requirements | 100%  |

#### Activities and services

#### Heritage Protection

| Activity            | Services provided                       | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
|                     |   |   | 2017-18  |
| Heritage protection | Heritage education, advocacy and advice | Implement a programme to ensure a consistent and broadened level of historic heritage protection within Banks Peninsula and Christchurch [1]        | Review 30-40 listed or potential heritage places per year                          |
|                     |   | Provide advice and advocacy on heritage conservation principles and priorities for the District's historic heritage, both internally and externally | Provide advice as required in a timely manner – with 10 working days for consents. |
|                     |   | Heritage week is held annually  | Heritage week is held  |
|                     | Heritage grants                         | All grants meet Heritage Incentives Grants policy and guidelines  | 100%   |
|                     |   | Incentive grant recipients are satisfied with heritage advice and grant process   | 75% of grant recipients satisfied with the heritage advice and grants process      |

| Notes for heritage protection   | Rationale   |
|---|---|
| [1] Discontinue level of service "Implement a programme to ensure a consistent and broadened level of | 715 current and new listings were reviewed as part of the replacement District Plan review process and  |
| historic heritage protection within Banks Peninsula and Christchurch City"                            | the Order in Council relating to the District Plan does not allow changes to the plan until April 2021. |

#### Activities and services

#### Housing

| Activity | Services provided                        | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|----------|--|---|---|
|          |  |   | 2017-18   |
| Housing  | Social housing complexes                 | Provide a portfolio of Social Housing rental units that are fit for purpose       | Maintain at least 2,363 units in Council Housing Portfolio and increase to at least 2,366 by year end (schedule subject to contractor availability, Council rebuild priorities and timing of owner occupier unit acquisitions)                              |
|          | Affordable housing services              | Support the development of affordable housing                                     | Deliver Council 's Housing Accord responsibilities that will achieve a 10% reduction in the number of households at the 40 <sup>th</sup> percentile of household income paying more than 30% of household income on housing by the conclusion of the accord |
|          | Emergency/ transitional housing services | Identify options for Council to support the development of more emergency housing | Facilitate at least 60 additional home spaces are provided in<br>Christchurch over the first three years of the 2015/25 LTP   |

#### Libraries, Arts and Culture

| Activity                 | Services provided  | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|
|                          |  |   | 2017-18   |
| Christchurch Art Gallery | Develop, maintain and provide access to a                  | Hours of opening  | Hours of opening: No fewer than 2,749 hours pa.   |
|                          | collection of nationally                                   | Visitors per annum  | Visitors per annum within a range of 385,000 – 430,000  |
|                          | significant art  | Visitor satisfaction with the Gallery experience                        | At least 92% of visitors satisfied  |
|                          | Develop and host art                                       | Exhibitions and publications presented                                  | No fewer than 12 exhibitions presented pa   |
|                          | exhibitions and present<br>a range of public<br>programmes |   | 4-6 publications pa, with at least 1 significant book or exhibition-<br>related publication every 2 years |
|                          |  | Public programmes and school-specific programmes delivered              | Average of at least 11,000 attend school specific programmes per annum.                                   |
|                          |  |   | Average of at least 25,000 people attend advertised public programmes per annum                           |
| Museums                  | Hold and distribute the<br>Canterbury Museum<br>levy       | Administer the Canterbury Museum levy and report on annual plan targets | Canterbury Museum levy funding paid as required   |
|                          | Operate the Akaroa<br>Museum                               | Visitors per annum to Akaroa Museum                                     | Visitors per annum of at least 20,000 pa  |
|                          |  | Hours of opening at Akaroa Museum                                       | Minimum of 2,093 opening hours per annum  |
|                          |  | Exhibitions presented   | No fewer than 2 exhibitions presented pa  |

| Activity  | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|-----------|--|--|---|
|           |  |  | 2017-18   |
| Libraries | Print and digital  | Collections in a variety of formats are  | Maintain collections at 3 - 3.5 items per capita  |
|           | collections and content<br>readily available for<br>loan, for use in libraries | available to meet the needs of the community   | Maintain number of issues per capita of city population, per year, at national average or better (excluding periods of closure) |
|           | and via the Library's<br>website   |  | Increase usage of purchased downloadable e-format collection by 15% per year [1]  |
|           |  | Library user satisfaction with library service at Metro, Suburban and Neighbourhood libraries  | At least 90% of library users satisfied with the library service  |
|           | Community spaces   | through a comprehensive network of libraries, the mobile service and digitally digital library relevant to local community need or profile – provide weekly opening hours (excluding periods of closure) | Metropolitan and Suburban 72 to 52 hrs  |
|           | <u> </u>   |  | Suburban Medium 48 to 57 hrs  |
|           | -  |  | Neighbourhood 36 to 57 hrs  |
|           | service and digitally  |  | Maintain a mobile library service of a minimum of 40 per week   |
|           |  |  | Maintain visits per capita of National average or better, per annum, for level 1 NZ public libraries.                           |
|           | Equitable access to relevant, timely   | nely channels including physical and digital,  | Maintain ratio of public internet computers at least 4 per 5,000 of population  |
|           | information and professional library services [2]                              | assisted and self-service, to provide informed access to information [3]   | Free Wifi access is available at Metropolitan, Suburban, and Neighbourhood Libraries 24/7                                       |
|           | Public programmes and events designed to meet customers' diverse               | Provide programmes and events to meet customers' diverse lifelong learning needs   | Maintain participation of 230 - 300 per 1000 of population (excluding periods of closure) [5]                                   |
|           | lifelong learning needs [4]  | felong learning needs Customer satisfaction with library   | 90% of customers satisfied with library programmes and events provided  |

| Notes for the Libraries  | Rationale   |
|--|---|
| [1] Change target from "Increase current size of purchased downloadable e-format collection by at least 30% per year" to "Increase usage of purchased downloadable e-format collection by 15% per year".   | Shift the target from acquisition to usage, and the percentage rate takes into account the trending down of the percentage increase in use, though the actual figure is still increasing. |
| [2] Change wording of service provided from "Equitable access to relevant, timely information and professional services" to "Equitable access to relevant, timely information and professional library services"   | Clarification of service wording.   |
| [3] Change wording of performance measure from "Access to information via walk-in, library website, phone, email, professional assistance and on-line customer self service. In library access to online information using public computing devices and the internet" to "Provision of information via a variety of channels including physical and digital, asssited and self service, to provide informed access to information" | Clarification of performance measure wording.   |
| [4] Change wording of service provided from "Programmes and events designed to meet customers' diverse lifelong learning needs" to "Public programmes designed to meet customers diverse lifelong training needs"  | Clarification of service wording  |
| [5] Change target from "Maintain participation of 230-260 per 1000 of population (excluding periods of closure)" to "Maintain participation of 230-300 per 1000 of population (excluding periods of closure)"  | Demonstrates likely increase in anticipated participation numbers   |

#### **Natural Environment**

| Activity                | Services provided                  | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                         |                                    |   | 2017-18   |
| Environmental education | Environmental education programmes | Environmental education programmes are delivered to provide students with an understanding of their role in the environment   | At least 7,000 students participate in the education programmes each year   |
|                         |                                    | Environmental education programmes are delivered to provide students with an understanding of their role in the environment   | At least 2,400 students participate in water and waste education programmes each year                                   |
|                         |                                    | Educational programmes are delivered in schools - Stan's Got a Plan - about emergency preparedness, to encourage people and households to be better prepared for disasters and emergencies and to avoid risks from natural hazards. | At least six Christchurch primary schools participate in the Civil Defence and Emergency Management programme each year |

## Parks and Open Spaces

| Activity                  | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|
|                           |  |  | 2017-18   |
| Regional parks            | Provide and manage a network of parks of regional significance | Provide, develop, and maintain facilities to the satisfaction of park users                              | 80% satisfaction  |
|                           |  | Provide a 24 hour, 7 day a week Park<br>Ranger Service   | 24 hour, 7 day a week Park Ranger Service provided  |
|                           |  | Implement an annually updated<br>Operational Pest Management<br>Programme for Regional Parks             | Nil notices of direction served following inspection of ECAN listed pests   |
| Garden and heritage parks | Provide and manage The<br>Botanic Gardens                      | Provision of a Botanic Garden that is open to the public   | ≥ 1.1M visits per annum   |
|                           |  | The Botanic Gardens are maintained so they are clean, tidy, safe, functional and fit for purpose         | ≥ 95% of internal monthly checklist requirements pertaining to park facilities are met.                           |
|                           |  | Proportion of visitors satisfied with the appearance of The Botanic Gardens                              | ≥ 95% satisfaction  |
|                           | Provide and manage garden and heritage parks                   | Garden and Heritage Parks are maintained to specifications so parks are clean, tidy, safe and functional | ≥ 95% of Urban Parks contract technical specifications pertaining to Garden and Heritage park facilities are met. |
|                           |  | Proportion of visitors satisfied with the appearance of garden & heritage parks                          | ≥ 90% satisfaction  |

| Activity            | Services provided                         | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|---------------------|---|--|---|
|                     |   |  | 2017-18   |
| Cemeteries          | Provide and manage cemetery grounds       | Cemetery grounds are secured and maintained to specifications so they are clean, tidy, safe and functional | ≥ 95% of Parks & Tree maintenance contract technical specifications pertaining to cemetery grounds facilities and trees maintenance are met |
|                     |   | Customer satisfaction with maintenance and appearance of Council cemeteries                                | ≥ 85% satisfaction with cemetery appearance   |
|                     |   | Interment capacity to meet the city's needs  | minimum 4 year capacity   |
|                     |   | Response time to burial plot applications  | All applications for interment will be confirmed within one working day of receiving the application  |
| Neighbourhood parks | Provide and manage<br>neighbourhood parks | Neighbourhood Parks are maintained to specifications so parks are clean, tidy, safe and functional         | ≥ 95% of contract technical specifications pertaining to neighbourhood parks are met.   |
|                     |   | Customer satisfaction with the range of recreation facilities  | > 90% satisfaction with the mix of recreation facilities  |
|                     |   | Overall customer satisfaction with neighbourhood parks   | ≥ 90% satisfaction  |

## Refuse Minimisation and Disposal

| Activity                                   | Services provided  | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |   | 2017-18  |
| Residual waste collection and disposal     | Domestic kerbside collection service or community collection                       | Tonnage of residual waste collected by Council services   | No more than 120 kg / person / year from collection services disposed to Kate Valley   |
|  | points for residual waste (refuse) for households and businesses                   | Kerbside residual waste collection – emptied by Council services  | At least 99.5% collection achieved when items correctly presented for collection   |
|  | (domestic quantities only)   | Customer satisfaction with kerbside collection service for residual waste   | At least 90% customers satisfied with Council's kerbside collection service for residual waste each year                             |
| collection and collectio                   | Domestic kerbside<br>collection service for<br>recyclable materials                | Recyclable materials collected by Council services and received for processing at the Materials Recovery Facility | 105 kg +40%/-10% recyclable materials / person / year collected and received by Council services                                     |
|  |  | Kerbside wheelie bins for recyclables emptied by Council services   | At least 99.5% collection achieved when items correctly presented for collection   |
|  |  | Customer satisfaction with the Council's kerbside collection service for recyclable materials                     | At least 90% customers satisfied   |
| Organic material collection and composting | Domestic kerbside<br>collection for organic<br>material (food and<br>garden waste) | Amount of organic material collected at<br>Council facilities and diverted for<br>composting                      | Greater than 185 kg +30%/- 10% organic material collected at Council facilities and diverted for composting facility / person / year |
|  |  | Kerbside wheelie bins for organic material emptied by Council   | At least 99.5% kerbside wheelie bins for organic material, emptied when correctly placed at the kerbside each week                   |
|  |  | Customer satisfaction with kerbside collection service for organic material                                       | At least 80% of customers satisfied with Council's kerbside collection service for organic material each year                        |

## Regulation and Enforcement

| Activity   | Services provided  | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets 2017-18   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Regulatory compliance,<br>licensing and registration | Animal management  | Percent of priority 1 complaints (aggressive behaviour by dogs & wandering stock) responded to within 10 minutes  | 95%   |
|  |  | Re-inspect properties of dogs classified as dangerous and high risk or menacing to check for compliance   | 98% per annum   |
|  | Compliance of legislative<br>breaches including<br>Building Act, Resource<br>Management Act / City | Investigations into reports of matters that pose a serious risk to public safety are started within 24 hours (for Building Act and resource management Act matters) | 100%  |
|  | Plan, freedom camping,<br>Local Government Act<br>and bylaws                                       | Minimum percentage of swimming pools and spa pools inspected annually   | 33%   |
|  |  | Monitor all high risk Resource<br>Management Act consents/permits at least<br>once every six months   | 95%   |
|  | Alcohol licencing  | Inspect all high risk alcohol licensed premises at least twice per year (assessed using risk assessment methodology)  | 100%  |
|  | Food safety and health licencing   | Inspect registered food premises once per year  | (Level of service to be reviewed in line with expected new legislation) |
|  |  | All other Health Licenses, e.g.<br>Hairdressers, Funeral Directors and Camping<br>Grounds, are inspected biannually   | Inspect 100% of these registered premises at least once every 24 months |
|  | Environmental health, including noise and environmental nuisance                                   | Complaints in relation to excessive noise are responded to within one hour  | 90%   |

| Activity                               | Services provided                       | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|--|---|--|---|
|  |   |  | 2017-18   |
| Land and property information services | Land information memoranda (LIMs)       | Process Land Information Memorandum applications within statutory timeframes       | Process 99% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure) [1]     |
|  | Project information<br>memoranda (PIMs) | Process Project Information Memorandum within statutory timeframes                 | Process 100% of Project Information Memorandum applications within 20 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)     |
|  | Issuing property files                  | Provide residential property files to customers in electronic format               | Provide 98% of customers with access to digitised residential property files via online portal within 48 hours of request |
|  |   | Retrieve and provide commercial property files in hard copy for customers          | Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 5 working days (charges apply) [2]           |
|  |   | Provide viewing services to customers requesting to view Commercial property files | Access to documents available between the hours of 8.00am – 5.00pm,<br>Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays)       |

| Notes for land and property information services  | Rationale   |
|---|---|
| [1] Change target from "Process 100% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)" to "Process 99% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)". | Business performance is well within this, however when there are accuracy issues with difficult properties, Activity Manager wants to focus on integrity of information vs delivery time. |
| [2] Change target from "Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 3 working days (charges apply)" to "Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 5 working days (charges apply)"               | Amend LOS to 5 working days to reflect the current contract.  |

| Activity                             | Services provided                                     | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
|                                      |   |   | 2017-18   |
| Building consenting, inspections and | Building consents                                     | Grant building consents within 20 days working days   | The minimum is to issue 95% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement [1]            |
| monitoring                           |   | Ensure % satisfaction with building consents process  | 80%   |
|                                      | Building inspections and code compliance certificates | Carry out building inspections in a timely manner   | Carry out 95% of inspections within three working days [2]  |
|                                      | cerumeates  | Grant Code Compliance Certificates within 20 working days   | The minimum is to issue 95% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the date of lodgement [3] |
|                                      | Building consenting public advice                     | Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers (First 30 minutes of pre-application meetings is free public advice) [4] | Between the hours of 8.00am – 5.00pm, Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays)                                |
|                                      | Annual building warrants of fitness                   | Ensure that Building Warrants of Fitness are accurate through the use of desktop and physical audits  | 360 commercial audits per annum   |

| Notes for building consenting, inspections and monitoring  | Rationale   |
|--|---|
| [1] Change target from "The minimum is to issue 90% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement" to "The minimum is to issue 95% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement"                                      | Result for 2016 is 97.2% within 19 days. With the number of Building Consent Applications expecting to reduce there is confidence that a increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high. |
| [2] Change target from "Carry out 90% of inspections within three working days" to "Carry out 95% of inspections within three working days".   | Result for 2016 was 99% within 3 working days. With the number of Building Inspections expecting to reduce there is confidence the increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high.       |
| [3] Change target from "The minimum is to issue 90% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the dates of lodgement" to "The minimum is to issue 95% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the dates of lodgement".             | Result for 2016 was 93.9% within 19 working days. There is confidence the increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high.  |
| [4] Change wording of performance measure from "Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers. First 30 minutes of pre-application meeting is free public advice." to "Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers." | Provision of first 30 minutes free no longer achievable within budget. LOS change reflects proposed budgets for 2017/18.  |

| Activity        | Services provided                      | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
|                 |  |  | 2017-18   |
| Building policy | Building accreditation review          | Maintain Building Consent Authority status   | 'Building Consent Authority' status is maintained   |
|                 | Building policy development            | CCC building policy meets Building Act requirements  | CCC building policy meets Building Act requirements at all times  |
|                 | Claim Management –<br>building-related | Notify relevant building related claims to insurer   | Notify relevant building-related claims to insurer within relevant Financial Year   |
|                 |  | Manage the processing of general negligence building related claims under the appropriate forum [1]                              | Settlement contributions are agreed in accordance with Financial Delegation Authority prior to attending negotiations   |
|                 | Weathertight Claims<br>Resolution      | Manage the resolution of Weathertight<br>Homes Resolution Services (WHRS)<br>Financial Assistance Package (FAP)<br>Scheme claims | Assess and process 95% of Weathertight Homes Resolution Service (WHRS) Financial Assistance Package (FAP) claims within timeframes stipulated in the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) FAP contracts |

| Notes for building policy  | Rationale   |
|--|---|
| [1] Change wording of performance measure from "Manage the processing of general negligence (building related) claims under the appropriate forum" to "Manage the processing of building related claims under the appropriate forum" | There is duplication between LTP & non LTP measures, practically weathertightness and general negligence occur in the same claim. To manage in the appropriate forum it has the same control. |

| Activity            | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets                 |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
|                     |  |  | 2017-18                             |
| Resource consenting | Resource management applications (notified, non-notified and appeals, and temporary accommodation) | % of simple land use resource<br>management applications processed<br>within timeframes                | 99% within 10 working days          |
|                     |  | % of complex non-notified resource<br>management applications processed within<br>statutory timeframes | 99% within the statutory timeframes |
|                     |  | % of notified resource consents processed within statutory timeframes                                  | 99% within the statutory timeframes |
|                     |  | % of simple subdivision consents processed within statutory timeframes                                 | 99% within statutory timeframes     |
|                     |  | % satisfaction with resource consenting process  | 77% satisfaction achieved           |

| Activity          | Services provided   | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|-------------------|---|--|---|
|                   |   |  | 2017-18   |
| District Planning | Maintain the operative<br>Christchurch City Plan<br>and Banks Peninsula<br>District Plan - including<br>processing of Council<br>plan changes | Prepare the Replacement District Plan in three stages  | Maintain Operative Plan   |
|                   |   | Development and processing of all Council-<br>led plan changes complies with statutory<br>processes and timeframes | 100% of development and processing of Council led plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes |
|                   | Process private proposed changes to the District Plan   | Processing of all privately-requested plan changes complies with statutory processes and timeframes                | 100% of processing of privately- requested plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes        |

| Notes for district planning  | Rationale  |
|--|--|
| [1] Discontinue level of service "Development and processing of all Council-led plan changes complies with statutory processes and timeframes" | Only plan changes will be via Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act, not regular RMA process. As the Proposed Plan is not yet operative it would be very difficult to undertake a public plan change, also the extension of the Order in Council (OiC) prevents Council undertaking plan changes out to 2021. This has therefore become a meaningless LoS. We are investigating a review of the OiC limitation and will reconsider an appropriate LoS if and when this is changed. |

#### Roads and Footpaths

| Activity            | Services provided            | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                     |                              |  | 2017-18             |
| Roads and footpaths | Maintain road infrastructure | Maintain resident satisfaction with roadway condition  | ≥27%                |
|                     |                              | Maintain roadway condition measured by smooth travel exposure  | ≥ 72%               |
|                     |                              | The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced per year  | ≥ 2%                |
|                     | Maintain walking network     | Maintain resident satisfaction with footpath condition   | ≥ 47%               |
|                     |                              | Maintain the condition of footpaths – percent rated 1 or 2 on a scale of 1 (excellent) to 5 (poor)   | ≥59%                |
|                     |                              | Maintain resident perception that<br>Christchurch is a walking-friendly city   | ≥ 80%               |
|                     | Maintenance response         | Respond within appropriate timeframes - percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths that are responded to within contractually agreed timeframes | ≥97%                |

## Sewerage Collection, Treatment and Disposal

| Activity              | Services provided                            | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------|
|                       |  |   | 2017-18             |
| Wastewater collection | Collecting wastewater from properties within | Proportion of customers satisfied with the wastewater services  | ≥ 75%               |
|                       | the reticulated area                         | Attendance time: Median response time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site                                    | <1 hour             |
|                       |  | Resolution time: Median response time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault | < 24 hours          |
|                       |  | Number of blockage complaints received per 1000 connected properties per year   | ≤10                 |
|                       |  | Number of odour complaints received per 1000 connected properties per year  | ≤0.3                |
|                       |  | Number of sewerage system faults received per 1000 connected properties per year. (excludes blockages & odours)   | ≤0.3                |
|                       |  | Proportion of complaints remediated to the customers satisfaction   | ≥95%                |
|                       |  | Minimise number of dry weather sewerage overflows: Number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the CCC sewer system per 1000 connected properties per year                                  | 0.7                 |

| Activity                          | Services provided   | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|
|                                   |   |  | 2017-18             |
| Wastewater treatment and disposal | Operate and maintain treatment plants discharge structures/outfalls and | Number of major and/or persistent<br>breaches of resource consent for<br>wastewater treatment plants or associated<br>discharges | 0                   |
|                                   | biosolids reuse/disposal  | Number of abatement notices  | 0                   |
|                                   |   | Number of infringement notices   | 0                   |
|                                   |   | Number of enforcement orders   | 0                   |
|                                   |   | Number of convictions  | 0                   |
|                                   | Minimise odour complaints from  | Number of odour events per 10,000 properties served [2]  | ≤0.1                |
|                                   | wastewater treatment plants   | Compliance with ECAN resource consents for discharges to air:  | 100%                |

#### Sport and Recreation

| Activity                        | Services provided           | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
|                                 |                             |   | 2017-18   |
| Recreation and sport facilities | Provide sporting facilities | Provide residents access to fit-for-purpose recreation and sporting facilities  | Graham Condon, Jellie Park and Pioneer and QEII: [1] Open 364 days per year 99-106 hrs/week Monday to Friday: 5.30am-9.30pm Saturday/ Sunday: 7.00am-8.00pm (opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)                           |
|                                 |                             |   | Five public outdoor pools open seasonally: Jellie Park, Lyttelton,<br>Halswell , Templeton and Waltham; open Nov to Mar (subject to<br>maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)  |
|                                 |                             |   | Two community outdoor pools open seasonally: Governors Bay, Port Levy (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)   |
|                                 |                             | 8 paddling pools open seasonally: open Nov to Mar New Brighton,<br>Scarborough, Spencer, Abberley, Avebury, Botanic Gardens, Edgar<br>MacIntosh, Woodham (subject to maintenance, public holiday<br>schedules and rebuild priorities) |   |
|                                 |                             |   | Five stadia Cowles, Lyttelton, Pioneer, Graham Condon, Hagley and Nga Puna Wai available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities) [2]   |
|                                 |                             |   | QEII Fitness @ Parklands: Open 364 days per year 70-84 hrs/week Monday to Thursday: 6.00am-9.00pm Friday: 6.00am-6.00pm Saturday/Sunday: 8.00am-2.00pm (opening hours subject to satisfactory levels of demand, maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities) |
|                                 |                             |   | Sixteen sporting and recreation facilities maintained and available for lease (opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)   |

| Activity                                    | Services provided                       | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   | 2017-18  |
| Recreation and sport facilities (continued) | Provide sporting facilities (continued) | Provide well utilised facility based recreational and sporting programmes and activities                                | The number of participants using multipurpose recreation and sport centres, outdoor pools and stadia: 2017/2018: At least 3.43 million       |
|   |   |   | At least 4.82 visits to aquatic facilities/head of population  |
|   |   |   | At least 100,000 participations in Swimsafe lessons  |
|   | Provide sporting programmes             | Support community based organisations and networks to develop, promote and deliver recreation and sport in Christchurch | 4000 staff hours of support provided to at least 100 organisations   |
|   |   | Deliver a high level of customer satisfaction with the range and quality of programmes                                  | At least 80% of customers are satisfied with the range and quality of facilities (5.6 on a 7 point scale using CERM international benchmark) |

| Notes for recreation and sport facilities   | Rationale   |
|---|---|
| [1] Change target from "Graham Condon, Jellie Park and Pioneer: Open 364 days per year 99-106 hrs/week Monday to Friday: 5.30am-9.30pm Saturday/Sunday: 7.00am-8.00pm (opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)" to "Graham Condon, Jellie Park, Pioneer and QEII: Open 364 days per year 99-106 hrs/week Monday to Friday: 5.30am-9.30pm Saturday/Sunday: 7.00am-8.00pm (opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)" | Metro coming on line in early 2020, QEII in 2018.   |
| [2] Change target from "Five stadia Cowles, Lyttelton, Pioneer, Graham Condon Hagley available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)" to "Five stadia Cowles, Pioneer, Graham Condon, Hagley and Nga Puna Wai available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)"  | Metro coming on line in early 2020 and Nga Puna Wai in 2018. Lyttelton is now a Community Facility. |

| Activity     | Services provided   | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
|              |   |  | 2017-18  |
| Sports parks | Provide and manage sports parks, including the facilities on them | Provide access to fit-for-purpose sports parks   | 112 Sports Parks with an area of 1230 hectares (subject to grounds allocation, closure, maintenance, and rebuild priorities)         |
|              |   |  | More than 95% of Urban Parks contract technical specifications pertaining to sports park facilities are met.                         |
|              |   | Provide well utilised sports parks   | Sports parks are allocated to sporting codes seasonally, summer and winter (subject to closure, maintenance, and rebuild priorities) |
|              |   | Deliver a high level of customer satisfaction with the range and quality of sports parks | 90% customer satisfaction with the range and quality of sports parks   |

#### Stormwater Drainage

| Activity            | Services provided  | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
|                     |  |  | 2017-18   |
| Stormwater drainage | Stormwater system is adequate to deal with flood events up to a 1 in 5 year event. | Total number of flooding events per annum, measured as a 10 year rolling average   | < 2   |
|                     |  | Flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected, expressed as an average per 100,000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system | 0   |
|                     | Water quality is<br>maintained and/or<br>improved                                  | Resource consent compliance for consents<br>held by Land Drainage Operations for<br>discharge from stormwater system   | Number of abatement notices: 0 Number of infringement notices: 0 Number of enforcement orders: 0 Number of convictions: 0 [1] |
|                     | Response times to attend a flooding event  | Median response time to attend a flooding event, from time notification received   | 30 Minutes  |
|                     | A well maintained stormwater drainage system is provided                           | Number of complaints about the performance of the stormwater systems, per 1000 connected properties  | 8   |
|                     |  | Customer satisfaction with Stormwater<br>Drainage Management   | ≥ 75%   |

| Notes for stormwater drainage   | Rationale   |
|---|---|
| [1] Change target from "Number of significant and/or repeated minor breaches of resource consent for stormwater drainage or associated discharges: 0" to "Number of abatement notices: 0, Number of infringement notices: 0, Number of enforcement orders: 0, Number of convictions: 0" | Department of Internal Affairs requires performance measures targeting the number (not percentage) of abatement notices, infringement notices, enforcement orders and convictions |

## Strategic Governance

| Activity  | Services provided   | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   | 2017-18   |
| Public participation in democratic processes, City Governance and Decision-making | Provide advice,<br>leadership and support<br>for engagement and<br>consultation planning<br>and processes                                 | Percentage of residents that feel they can participate in and contribute to Council decision-making           | At least 50% of Residents that feel they can participate in and contribute to Council decision making   |
|   |   | Percentage of residents that understand how Council makes decisions   | At least 40%  |
|   |   | Percentage of residents that feel the public has some or a large influence on the decisions the Council makes | At least 55%  |
|   | Coordinate, plan and manage communication to/from the media   | Provide media with information about the Council  | Issue media releases, prepare perspective articles, hold media briefings within the timelines specified in Communications plans and/or within 3 hours of public decisions |
|   |   |   | Respond to 90% of media calls within 24 hours seven days a week   |
|   | Provide external communications to inform the Christchurch community about Council, services, decisions, and opportunities to participate | Provide external communications and marketing that are timely, relevant, accurate and cost effective          | At least 67% of residents are satisfied that Council communications are timely, relevant and accurate   |

## Strategic Planning

| Activity                      | Services provided                             | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                               |   |  | 2017-18   |
| Strategic policy and planning | Strategic Policy and<br>Planning              | Advice is provided to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City.                  | Recommended work programme submitted by 30 June for the following financial year.   |
|                               | Regulations and Bylaws<br>Policy and Planning | Bylaws and regulatory policies are reviewed to meet statutory timeframes and changing needs                      | Carry out bylaw reviews in accordance with ten-year bylaw review schedule and statutory requirements  |
|                               | Natural Hazards Policy<br>and Planning        | Development of new policies, strategies and plans  | Port Hills slope stability study  |
|                               | Urban Regeneration<br>Policy and Planning     | Place based policy and planning advice is provided to decision makers to support integrated urban planning       | Present an update on suburban master plan priority actions on a six monthly basis   |
|                               | Central City Policy and<br>Planning           | Provide advice on central city recovery to facilitate an integrated CCC view that aligns with strategic outcomes | Deliver initial response to request for policy, planning or design advice on central city, anchor projects, community facilities, or major facilities within 5 working days |
|                               | Urban Design Policy and<br>Planning           | Provide design review advice for developments across the city  | Coordinate and support a panel of suitably qualified professionals to provide timely advice on the urban design aspects of resource consent applications                    |
|                               |   |  | A review of the Urban Design Panel is undertaken as part of the preparation of the Long Term Plan (three-yearly)  |

## Transport

| Activity   | Services provided                           | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   |   | 2017-18   |
| Road operations  | Safety improvements                         | Reduce the number of reported crashes on the network  | Report the change in number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network (from the previous financial year, expressed as a number |
|  |   | Percentage reduction of fatal and serious injury crashes per annum  | ≥5% Reduction from previous year  |
| Monitoring, managing, optimising, informing customers and future planning.  Provide journey reliability on specific strategic routes: Airport to City, Barrington St to Innes Rd, Hornby to City and Belfast to City |   | strategic routes: Airport to City,<br>Barrington St to Innes Rd, Hornby to City   | Airport to City; Barrington St to Innes Rd; Hornby to City; Belfast to City: 25 mins peak 15 mins inter peak 10 mins off peak                           |
|  |   | Promote modal shift – decrease the percentage share of car trips  | ≤75.5%  |
|  | Christchurch Transport<br>Operations Centre | Traveller information is sufficient and delivered in a timely fashion to allow travellers to make travel choices - unplanned events | Information is delivered in ≤ 5 minutes > 95% of the time   |
|  |   | Traveller information is sufficient and delivered in a timely fashion to allow travellers to make travel choices - planned events   | Information is delivered ≥1 week ahead of the event > 95% of the time   |
| Major cycleways  | Major and local cycleways                   | Improve the perception that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city   | ≥35% agree or strongly agree  |
|  |   | Reduce the number of fatal and serious crashes involving cyclists on the network  | ≥5% reduction per annum   |

| Activity                        | Services provided  | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
|                                 |  |   | 2017-18   |  |  |
| Parking                         | Council owned on-<br>street and off-street<br>parking              | Provide appropriate number of metered parking spaces within the four Avenues (central city)   | ≥2,500  |  |  |
|                                 |  | Improve customer perception of the ease of use of Council parking facilities  | ≥62%  |  |  |
|                                 |  | Improve customer perception of motor vehicle and personal security at parking facilities  | ≥65%  |  |  |
|                                 | Parking compliance &   | Parking officers respond to high priority   | City: Respond to requests for service within an average of 15 minutes     |  |  |
|                                 | administration   | requests for service  | Suburbs: Respond to requests for service within an average of 20 minutes  |  |  |
| Public transport infrastructure | Bus stops, shelters,<br>travel information and<br>priority systems | Provide journey reliability on high frequency core services – average % variation from the scheduled time to complete the route for specific routes Blue, Orange, Orbiter, Purple, Yellow | Blue ≤ 2.8%  Orange ≤ 6.6%  Orbiter ≤ 5.8%  Purple ≤ 14.2%  Yellow ≤ 6.1% |  |  |
|                                 |  | Ensure user satisfaction with the number and quality of bus shelters  | ≥70%  |  |  |
|                                 |  | Ensure user satisfaction with appearance, safety and ease of use transport interchange(s) and suburban hubs   | ≥90%  |  |  |

| Activity                       | Services provided   | Performance Measures   | Performance Targets   |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                                |   |  | 2017-18   |
| Transport education            | Travel Choice - Travel<br>Planning and Advisory<br>services | Mode shift: Contribute to overall increase in percentage of trips made by alternative transport modes - walking          | ≥17.4% walking  |
|                                |   | Mode shift: Contribute to overall increase in percentage of trips made by alternative transport modes – cycling          | ≥3.5% cycling   |
|                                |   | Mode shift: Contribute to overall increase in percentage of trips made by alternative transport modes – public transport | ≥ 3.6% public transport   |
|                                | Road User safety programmes                                 | Provide road user safety education programmes  | ≥5 campaigns per year   |
|                                |   | Provide school 'Cycle Safe' education programme  | ≥3,000 students per year  |
| Harbours and marine structures | Provide, manage and maintain marine                         | Provide a sustainable planned network of marine structures   | Existing harbour and marine structures remain open for commercial and recreational use (unless assessment deems the structure unsafe) |
|                                | structures and facilities                                   | Proportion of customers satisfied with the state of marine structures provided by Council                                | 55%   |
|                                |   | Plan for partnering with the community for marine structures   | Completed by 30 June 2018   |

## Water Supply

| Activity                                    | Services provided                     | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|   |                                       |   | 2017-18  |  |  |
| Water supply (including water conservation) | Supplying potable water to properties | Supply continuous potable water to all customers                | Median response time for attendance for urgent call-outs following notification: ≤ 1 hour    |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Median time to resolve urgent callouts following notification: ≤ 5 hours                     |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Median response time for attendance for non-urgent callouts following notification: ≤ 3 days |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Median time to resolve non-urgent call-outs following notification: ≤ 4 days                 |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of continuity of supply complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 3                  |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of pressure or flow complaints per 1000 connections per year: $\leq 3$                |  |  |
|   |                                       | Ensure potable water is supplied in                             | MoH risk grading of the urban water supplies (excluding NW zone): Ba                         |  |  |
|   |                                       | accordance with the Drinking Water<br>Standards for New Zealand | MoH risk grading of the NW water supply zone: Ba   |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | MoH grading of rural water supplies: Cc  |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of water clarity complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 1                         |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of water taste complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 1                           |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of water odour complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 0.5                         |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of drinking water pressure or flow complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 3       |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Number of continuity of supply complaints per 1,000 customers per year: ≤ 3                  |  |  |
|   |                                       |   | Proportion of complaints remediated to the customers' satisfaction: ≥95%                     |  |  |

| Activity               | Services provided                     | Performance Measures  | Performance Targets  |                    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
|                        |                                       |   | 2017-18  |                    |
| water conservation) to | Supplying potable water to properties | Ensure potable water is supplied in accordance with the Drinking Water  | Proportion of urban residents supplied water compliant with the DWSNZ bacterial compliance criteria: ≥ 99.8%   |                    |
|                        | (continued)                           | Standards for New Zealand (continued)   | Proportion of rural residents supplied water compliant with the DWSNZ bacterial compliance criteria: ≥ 99.8%   |                    |
|                        |                                       |   | Proportion of urban residents supplied water compliant with the DWSNZ protozoan compliance criteria: ≥ 99.8%   |                    |
|                        |                                       |   | Proportion of rural residents supplied water compliant with the DWSNZ protozoan compliance criteria: ≥ 99.8%   |                    |
|                        | Ensure consent compliance             |   | Number of infringement notices for major or persistent breaches of resource consents regarding water supply network operation as reported by ECAN or CCC: Zero |                    |
|                        |                                       | Maintenance of the reticulation network Reduce the percentage of real water loss from the local authority's networked reticulation system |  | ≤ 15.4% water loss |
|                        |                                       | Demand Management -Manage the average consumption of drinking water per day, per residents  | Average 298 litres per day, per resident   |                    |

# Prospective **Financial Statements**

# Christchurch City Council Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | \$1                                    | Note | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | REVENUE                                |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 423,900                   | Rates revenue                          |      | 450,606                      | 455,612                   | 5,006              |
| 13,115                    | Development contributions              |      | 18,113                       | 18,113                    | -                  |
| 147,146                   | Grants and subsidies                   |      | 121,169                      | 87,916                    | (33,253)           |
| 302,474                   | Other revenue                          | 1    | 394,863                      | 360,819                   | (34,044)           |
| 886,635                   | Total operating income                 |      | 984,751                      | 922,460                   | (62,291)           |
|                           | EXPENDITURE                            |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 78,051                    | Finance costs                          |      | 82,547                       | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 189,484                   | Depreciation                           | 2    | 208,239                      | 214,001                   | 5,762              |
| 447,097                   | •                                      | 3    | 406,576                      | 449,286                   | 42,710             |
| 714,632                   | Total operating expenditure            |      | 697,362                      | 753,265                   | 55,903             |
| 172,003                   | Surplus before asset contributions     |      | 287,389                      | 169,195                   | (118,194)          |
| 4,550                     | Vested assets                          |      | 6,579                        | 6,579                     | -                  |
| 176,553                   | Surplus before income tax expense      |      | 293,968                      | 175,774                   | (118,194)          |
| (1,500)                   | Income tax expense                     |      | (300)                        | (474)                     | (174)              |
| 178,053                   | Net surplus for year                   |      | 294,268                      | 176,248                   | (118,020)          |
|                           | Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expens | se   |                              |                           |                    |
| 403,084                   | Changes in Revaluation Reserve         |      | 12,114                       | 58,373                    | 46,259             |
| 581,137                   | Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expens | e    | 306,382                      | 234,621                   | (71,761)           |

# Christchurch City Council Prospective statement of changes in net assets/equity

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 |   | \$000 | Note | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           |   |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 9,679,762                 | RATEPAYERS EQUITY AT JULY 1             |       |      | 10,260,899                   | 10,926,188                | 665,289            |
|                           | Net surplus attributable to:            |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Reserves                                |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 403,084                   | Revaluation reserve                     |       |      | 12,114                       | 58,373                    | 46,259             |
|                           | Retained earnings                       |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 178,053                   | Surplus                                 |       |      | 294,268                      | 176,248                   | (118,020)          |
| 581,137                   | Total comprehensive income for the year |       |      | 306,382                      | 234,621                   | (71,761)           |
| 10,260,899                | RATEPAYERS EQUITY AT JUNE 30            |       | 8    | 10,567,281                   | 11,160,809                | 593,528            |

# Christchurch City Council Prospective statement of financial position

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | \$000  | Note | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | Current assets                                   |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 43,854                    | Cash and cash equivalents                        |      | 47,253                       | 38,859                    | (8,394)            |
| 91,508                    | Trade receivables and prepayments                | 4    | 93,338                       | 89,908                    | (3,430)            |
| 3,666                     | Inventories                                      |      | 3,744                        | 3,231                     | (513)              |
| 24,095                    | Other financial assets                           |      | 26,841                       | 15,383                    | (11,458)           |
|                           | Non-current assets                               |      |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Investments                                      |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 2,073,148                 | - Investments in CCOs and other similar entities |      | 1,898,352                    | 2,547,408                 | 649,056            |
| 105,120                   | - Other investments                              |      | 105,120                      | 80,047                    | (25,073)           |
| 89,507                    | Intangible assets                                |      | 95,816                       | 70,052                    | (25,764)           |
| 1,326,855                 | Operational assets                               |      | 1,498,678                    | 1,455,492                 | (43, 186)          |
| 7,100,531                 | Infrastructural assets                           |      | 7,483,002                    | 8,025,573                 | 542,571            |
| 1,065,024                 | Restricted assets                                |      | 1,123,554                    | 981,073                   | (142,481)          |
| 11,923,308                | TOTAL ASSETS                                     |      | 12,375,698                   | 13,307,026                | 931,328            |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 |                                  | \$000 | Note | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | Current liabilities              |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 167,216                   | Trade and other payables         |       |      | 170,560                      | 149,032                   | (21,528)           |
| 135,374                   | Borrowings                       |       | 5    | 147,336                      | 281,686                   | 134,350            |
| 22,004                    | Other liabilities and provisions |       | 6    | 22,109                       | 21,380                    | (729)              |
|                           | Non-current liabilities          |       |      |                              |                           |                    |
| 1,205,456                 | Borrowings                       |       | 5    | 1,335,959                    | 1,438,470                 | 102,511            |
| 127,736                   | Other liabilities and provisions |       | 7    | 127,719                      | 250,011                   | 122,292            |
| 4,623                     | Deferred tax liability           |       |      | 4,734                        | 5,638                     | 904                |
| 10,260,899                | Ratepayers Equity                |       | 8    | 10,567,281                   | 11,160,809                | 593,528            |
| 11,923,308                | TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES     |       |      | 12,375,698                   | 13,307,026                | 931,328            |

# Christchurch City Council Prospective cash flow statement

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 |  |       | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           |  | \$000 |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | OPERATING ACTIVITIES                       |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Cash was provided from:                    |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 596,417                   | Rates, grants, subsidies and other sources |       | 642,927                      | 661,775                   | 18,848             |
| 29,688                    | Interest received                          |       | 25,043                       | 30,106                    | 5,063              |
| 270                       | Earthquake recoveries                      |       | 160                          | 337                       | 177                |
| 155,972                   | Dividends                                  |       | 256,372                      | 207,830                   | (48,542)           |
| 782,347                   | •  |       | 924,502                      | 900,048                   | (24,454)           |
|                           | Cash was disbursed to:                     |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 447,449                   | Payments to suppliers and employees        |       | 403,146                      | 449,649                   | 46,503             |
| 78,051                    | Interest paid                              |       | 82,547                       | 89,978                    | 7,431              |
| 525,500                   |  |       | 485,693                      | 539,627                   | 53,934             |
| 256,847                   | NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS              |       | 438,809                      | 360,421                   | (78,388)           |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | \$000                                   | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | INVESTING ACTIVITIES                    |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Cash was provided from:                 |                              |                           |                    |
| 8,003                     | Sale of assets                          | 5,902                        | 2,523                     | (3,379)            |
| 105,786                   | Earthquake recoveries                   | 58,643                       | 21,334                    | (37,309)           |
| 201,839                   | Investments realised                    |                              | 68,232                    | 68,232             |
| 315,628                   |   | 64,545                       | 92,089                    | 27,544             |
|                           | Cash was applied to:                    |                              |                           |                    |
| 535,180                   | Purchase of assets                      | 623,857                      | 478,239                   | (145,618)          |
| -                         | Purchase of investments                 | 15,817                       | 15,045                    | (772)              |
| -                         | Purchase of investments (special funds) | 2,746                        | -                         | (2,746)            |
| 535,180                   |   | 642,420                      | 493,284                   | (149,136)          |
|                           |   |                              |                           |                    |
| (219,552)                 | NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (577,875)                    | (401,195)                 | 176,680            |
|                           | FINANCING ACTIVITIES                    |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Cash was provided from:                 |                              |                           |                    |
| 30,927                    | Raising of loans                        | 202,259                      | 88,459                    | (113,800)          |
| 30,927                    |   | 202,259                      | 88,459                    | (113,800)          |
|                           | Cash was applied to:                    |                              |                           |                    |
| 46,754                    | Repayment of term liabilities           | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
| 46,754                    | •                                       | 59,794                       | 47,708                    | (12,086)           |
|                           |   |                              |                           |                    |
| (15,827)                  | NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 142,465                      | 40,751                    | (101,714)          |
| 21,468                    | Increase/(decrease) in cash             | 3,399                        | (23)                      | (3,422)            |
| 22,386                    | Add opening cash                        | 43,854                       | 38,882                    | (4,972)            |
|                           |   |                              |                           |                    |
| 43,854                    | ENDING CASH BALANCE                     | 47,253                       | 38,859                    | (8,394)            |
|                           | Represented by:                         |                              |                           |                    |
| 43,854                    | Cash and cash equivalents               | 47,253                       | 38,859                    | (8,394)            |

## Notes to the prospective financial statements

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | Plan                               |   | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | NOTE 1                             | • |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Other revenue                      |   |                              |                           |                    |
| 116,814                   | Fees and charges                   |   | 113,448                      | 122,275                   | 8,827              |
|                           | Interest:                          |   |                              |                           |                    |
| 19,532                    | Subsidiaries                       |   | 18,772                       | 24,813                    | 6,041              |
| -                         | Loan repayment investments         |   | -                            | -                         | -                  |
| 9,311                     | Special and other fund investments |   | 5,352                        | 5,008                     | (344)              |
| 845                       | Short term investments             |   | 919                          | 894                       | (25)               |
| 29,688                    | Total interest revenue             |   | 25,043                       | 30,715                    | 5,672              |
|                           | Dividends:                         |   |                              |                           |                    |
| 150,600                   | Christchurch City Holdings Ltd     |   | 241,000                      | 195,300                   | (45,700)           |
| 5,252                     | Transwaste Ltd                     |   | 15,252                       | 12,409                    | (2,843)            |
| 120                       | Other                              |   | 120                          | 120                       | -                  |
| 155,972                   | Total dividend revenue             |   | 256,372                      | 207,829                   | (48,543)           |
| 302,474                   | Total other revenue                |   | 394,863                      | 360,819                   | (34,044)           |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 | NOTE 2 Depreciation                         | \$000 | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 2 045                     | Community services                          |       | 2,214                        | 1,927                     | (287)              |
| 50                        | •   |       | 27                           | 1,527                     | (12)               |
|                           | Flood protection and control works          |       | 19                           | 10                        | (9)                |
| -                         | Heritage protection and policy              |       | -                            | -                         | (5)                |
| 7,507                     | 3 ,   |       | 7,784                        | 7,312                     | (472)              |
| 7,450                     | Libraries, arts and culture                 |       | 8,196                        | 10,521                    | 2,325              |
| -                         | Natural environment                         |       | -                            |                           | -                  |
| 8,787                     |   |       | 8,914                        | 9.299                     | 385                |
| 2,330                     | • •   |       | 2,429                        | 2,371                     | (58)               |
| 239                       | ·   |       | 245                          | 110                       | (135)              |
| 54,564                    | <u> </u>                                    |       | 57,018                       | 57,744                    | 726                |
| 45,146                    | Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal |       | 46,940                       | 50,733                    | 3,793              |
|                           | Sport and recreation                        |       | 9,732                        | 9,521                     | (211)              |
| 5,317                     |   |       | 12,225                       | 13,084                    | 859                |
| 1                         | Strategic governance                        |       | 1                            | . 1                       | -                  |
| 34                        |   |       | 46                           | 38                        | (8)                |
| 4,061                     | Transport                                   |       | 4,995                        | 4,342                     | (653)              |
| 25,700                    | Water supply                                |       | 26,577                       | 27,927                    | 1,350              |
| 17,499                    | Corporate                                   |       | 20,877                       | 19,046                    | (1,831)            |
| 189,484                   | Total Depreciation                          |       | 208,239                      | 214,001                   | 5,762              |
|                           | NOTE 3                                      |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Other expenses                              |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Operating expenditure:                      |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 177,597                   | Personnel costs                             |       | 178,269                      | 196,053                   | 17,784             |
| 45,067                    | Donations, grants and levies                |       | 43,014                       | 40,599                    | (2,415)            |
| 224,433                   | Other operating costs                       |       | 185,293                      | 212,634                   | 27,341             |
| 447,097                   | Total other expenses                        |       | 406,576                      | 449,286                   | 42,710             |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 |  | \$000 | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                           | NOTE 4<br>Current assets                           |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Trade receivables and prepayments                  |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 11,205                    | Rates debtors                                      |       | 13,035                       | 12,359                    | (676)              |
| 33,906                    | Other trade debtors                                |       | 33,906                       | 12,887                    | (21,019)           |
| 43,959<br>-               | Other receivables/prepayments Dividends receivable |       | 43,986<br>-                  | 63,349<br>-               | 19,363<br>-        |
| 3,782                     | GST receivable                                     |       | 3,782                        | 2,636                     | (1,146)            |
| 92,852                    |  |       | 94,709                       | 91,231                    | (3,478)            |
| (1,344)                   | Less provision for doubtful debts                  |       | (1,371)                      | (1,323)                   | 48                 |
| 91,508                    | Total trade receivables and prepayments            |       | 93,338                       | 89,908                    | (3,430)            |
|                           | NOTE 5   |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Debt   |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 135,374                   | Current portion of gross debt                      |       | 147,336                      | 281,686                   | 134,350            |
| 1,205,456                 | Non current portion of gross debt                  |       | 1,335,959                    | 1,438,470                 | 102,511            |
| 1,340,830                 | Total gross debt                                   |       | 1,483,295                    | 1,720,156                 | 236,861            |
| 876,655                   | Total net debt                                     |       | 1,012,975                    | 1,049,425                 | 36,450             |
|                           | NOTE 6   |       |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Other liabilities and provisions                   |       |                              |                           |                    |
| 350                       | Provision for landfill aftercare                   |       | 335                          | 299                       | (36)               |
| 4,987                     | Provision for building related claims              |       | 4,774                        | 2,036                     | (2,738)            |
| 16,667                    | Provision for employee entitlements                |       | 17,000                       | 19,045                    | 2,045              |
| 22,004                    | Total other liabilities and provisions             |       | 22,109                       | 21,380                    | (729)              |

| Annual<br>Plan<br>2016/17 |  | Long Term<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Annual<br>Plan<br>2017/18 | Variance<br>to LTP |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 2010/11                   | \$000  | 2017/10                      | 2017/10                   | to Em              |
|                           | NOTE 7   |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Non-current other liabilities and provisions       |                              |                           |                    |
| 14,812                    | Provision for landfill aftercare                   | 18,588                       | 21,744                    | 3,156              |
| 5,637                     | Provision for employee entitlements                | 5,750                        | 5,183                     | (567)              |
| 4,945                     | Provision for building related claims              | 1,039                        | 10,063                    | 9,024              |
| 96,314                    | Hedge and other liabilities                        | 96,524                       | 207,203                   | 110,679            |
| 1,920                     | Revenue in advance                                 | 1,710                        | 1,710                     | -                  |
| 4,108                     | Service concession arrangement                     | 4,108                        | 4,108                     | -                  |
| 127,736                   | Total non-current other liabilities and provisions | 127,719                      | 250,011                   | 122,292            |
|                           | NOTE 8   |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Equity   |                              |                           |                    |
| 1,733,853                 | Capital reserve                                    | 1,733,853                    | 1,733,885                 | 32                 |
| 159,958                   | Reserve funds                                      | 162,704                      | 154,085                   | (8,619)            |
| 5,298,768                 | Asset revaluation reserves                         | 5,205,882                    | 5,663,088                 | 457,206            |
| 3,068,320                 | Retained earnings                                  | 3,464,842                    | 3,609,751                 | 144,909            |
| 10,260,899                | Total equity                                       | 10,567,281                   | 11,160,809                | 593,528            |
|                           |  |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | NOTE 9   |                              |                           |                    |
|                           | Revenues from exchange and non-exchange tran       | sactions                     |                           |                    |
| 253,564                   | Revenue from exchange transactions                 | 351,486                      | 325,106                   | (26,380)           |
| 639,121                   | Revenue from non-exchange transactions             | 640,144                      | 604,407                   | (35,737)           |
| 892,685                   | Total revenue                                      | 991,630                      | 929,513                   | (62,117)           |

#### Statement of significant accounting policies

Christchurch City Council ("Council") is a territorial authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002. The primary objective of the Council is to provide goods or services for the community or for social benefit rather than to make a financial return. As such, it is a Public Benefit Entity.

These prospective financial statements are for the Council as a separate legal entity. Consolidated prospective financial statements comprising the Council and its subsidiaries and associates have not been prepared as the services which Council provides to the City are fully reflected within the Council's financial statements.

#### **Basis of preparation**

#### (i) Statement of compliance

These prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared to comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards (PBE Standards) for a Tier 1 entity, with the exception of the departures detailed below.

#### (ii) Prospective Financial Statements

The prospective financial statements comply with Tier 1 PBE Standards, (including PBE FRS 42 – Prospective Financial Statements).

In accordance with PBE FRS 42, the following information is provided:

#### <u>Description of the nature of the entity's current</u> <u>operation and its principal activities</u>

The Council is a territorial local authority, as defined in the Local Government Act 2002. The Council's principal activities are outlined within this Annual Plan and the 2015-25 Amended Long Term Plan.

## <u>Purpose for which the prospective financial statements are prepared</u>

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 to present prospective financial statements within an Annual Plan. This provides an opportunity for ratepayers and residents to review the projected financial results and position of the Council. Prospective financial statements are revised annually to reflect updated assumptions and costs.

#### Basis for assumptions, risks and uncertainties

The prospective financial statements have been prepared on the basis of best estimate assumptions of future events which the Council expects to take place. The Council has considered factors that may lead to a material difference between information in the prospective financial statements and actual results. These factors, and the assumptions made in relation to the sources of uncertainty and potential effect, are outlined in this Annual Plan.

#### Cautionary Note

The financial information is prospective. Actual results are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material.

#### Other Disclosures

The prospective financial statements were authorised for issue on 20 June 2017 by

Christchurch City Council. The Council is responsible for the prospective financial statements presented, including the assumptions underlying prospective financial statements and all other disclosures. The Annual Plan is prospective and as such contains no actual operating results.

#### (iii) Measurement base

The reporting period for these prospective financial statements is the year ending 30 June 2018. The prospective financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand (\$000), unless otherwise stated. The functional currency of the Council is New Zealand dollars.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared based on the historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain assets and liabilities as identified in this statement of significant accounting policies.

Following the Canterbury Earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 the Council had not been able to fully comply with PBE Accounting standards in relation to the valuation and recognition of property, plant and equipment. It is expected that the Council will be in full compliance with PBE Standards from 30 June 2017 onwards.

The prospective financial statements do not disclose audit fees or imputation credits, and no comment is included regarding the effect on the community of the Council's existence or operations. This information is fully disclosed in the Annual Report.

#### Revenue

Revenue comprises rates, revenue from operating activities, investment revenue, gains and finance income and is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

Revenue may be derived from either exchange or non-exchange transactions.

#### Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions arises where the Council provides goods or services to another entity and directly receives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash) in exchange.

#### Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchanges transactions arises from transactions that are not exchange transactions. These are transactions where the Council receives value from another party without giving approximately equal value directly in exchange for the value received.

Approximately equal value is considered to reflect a fair or market value, which is normally akin with an arm's length commercial transaction between a willing buyer and willing seller. Some services which Council provides for a fee are charged below market value as they are subsidised by rates. Other services operate on a cost recovery or breakeven basis which may not be considered to reflect a market return. A significant portion of the Council's revenue will be categorised non-exchange.

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the Council satisfies an obligation which has been recognised as a liability, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability and recognises an amount of revenue equal to the reduction.

Specific accounting policies for the major categories of revenue are outlined below:

#### (i) Rates

Rates are set annually by resolution from the Council and relate to a particular financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year for which the rates have been set. Rates revenue is recognised at the time of invoicing.

#### (ii) Goods sold and services rendered

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised through surplus or deficit when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. Revenue from services rendered is recognised through surplus or deficit in proportion to the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance date. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to surveys of work performed.

No revenue is recognised if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due, associated costs or the possible return of goods or continuing management involvement with the goods.

#### (iii) Finance Revenue

Finance revenue comprises interest receivable on funds invested and on loans advanced. Finance revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

#### (iv) Rental Revenue

Rental revenue from investment property is classified as exchange revenue and recognised through surplus or deficit proportionately over the term of the lease. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total revenue.

Rental revenue is classified as exchange revenue where it is considered to reflect a market/arm's length rental.

## (v) Grants revenue (including government grants)

Grant revenue is recognised on receipt, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. A liability is recognised when the resources received are subject to a condition such that the Council has the obligation to return those resources received in the event that the conditions attached are breached. As the Council satisfies the conditions, the carrying amount of the liability is reduced and an equal amount is recognised as revenue.

Grant revenue is categorised as non-exchange revenue.

#### (vi) Dividend revenue

Dividend revenue is classified as exchange revenue and is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

#### (vii) Finance lease revenue

Finance lease revenue is classified as exchange revenue and is allocated over the lease term on a systematic and rational basis. This income allocation is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic return on the Council's net investment in the finance lease.

#### (viii) Development Contributions

Development contributions are classified as nonexchange revenue and recognised as revenue in the year in which they are received.

#### (ix) Other gains

Other gains include gains from the sale of property, plant and equipment and investments and gains arising from derivative financial instruments (see Hedging Policy).

#### (x) Vested assets and donated goods

Where a physical asset is received by Council for no or minimal consideration, the fair value of the asset received is recognised as income. Assets vested and goods donated to Council are recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained. Vested assets and donated goods are categorised as non-exchange revenue.

#### **Expenses**

Specific accounting policies for major categories of expenditure are outlined below:

#### (i) Operating lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised proportionally over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised within surplus or deficit as an integral part of the total lease expense.

#### (ii) Finance lease payments

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

#### (iii) Finance costs

Finance costs comprise interest payable on borrowings calculated using the effective interest rate method. The interest expense component of finance lease payments is recognised using the effective interest rate method. Interest payable on borrowings is recognised as an expense as it accrues.

#### (iv) Other losses

Other losses include losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment and investments and losses arising from derivative financial instruments (see Hedging Policy).

#### (v) Grant expenditure

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where the Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by the Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant and any grant criteria are met.

#### Income tax

Income tax on the surplus or deficit for the year comprises current and deferred tax.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

#### Property, plant and equipment

The following assets are shown at fair value, based on periodic valuations by external independent valuers, less subsequent depreciation:

- Land (other than land under roads)
- Buildings
- Infrastructure assets
- Heritage assets
- Works of art

Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. Valuations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure revalued assets are carried at a value that is not materially different from fair value.

All other property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Cost may also include transfers from equity of any gains/losses on qualifying cash flow hedges of foreign currency purchases of property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged within surplus or deficit during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Where the Council has elected to account for revaluations of property, plant and equipment on a class of asset basis, including increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation of a class are credited directly to reserves under the heading Revaluation reserve. However, the net revaluation increase shall be recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent it reverses a net revaluation decrease of the same class of assets previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as shown in the following table:

| Operational Assets:                | Estimated<br>Useful Life |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Buildings                          | 1-100 yrs                |
| Office and computer equipment      | 1-10 yrs                 |
| Mobile plant including vehicles    | 2-30 yrs                 |
| Sealed surfaces (other than roads) | 9-100 yrs                |
| Harbour structures                 | 3-50 yrs                 |
| Seawalls                           | 100 yrs                  |
| Leasehold land improvements        | 5-100 yrs                |
| Library books                      | 3-8 yrs                  |
| Vessels                            | 5-25 yrs                 |
| Resource consents and easements    | 5-10 yrs                 |

#### **Infrastructure Assets:**

| Formation                      | Not depreciated |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pavement sub-base              | Not depreciated |
| Base course                    | 40-120 yrs      |
| Footpaths and cycleways        | 20-80 yrs       |
| Surface                        | 1-25 yrs        |
| Streetlights and signs         | 15-40 yrs       |
| Kerb, channel, sumps and berms | 80 yrs          |
| Landscape/medians              | 8-80 yrs        |
| Drain pipes/culverts/retaining | 20-100 yrs      |
| walls                          | <b>-</b> 0.400  |
| Bridges                        | 70-100 yrs      |
| Bus shelters and furniture     | 15-30 yrs       |
| Water supply                   | 55-130 yrs      |
| Water meters                   | 20-25 yrs       |
| Stormwater                     | 20-150 yrs      |
| Waterways                      | 15-120 yrs      |
| Sewer                          | 50-150 yrs      |
| Treatment plant                | 15-100 yrs      |
| Pump stations                  | 10-100 yrs      |
|                                |                 |

#### Restricted Assets:

| 110501100001105005      |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Planted areas           | 5-110 yrs  |
| Reserves – sealed areas | 10-40 yrs  |
| Reserves – structures   | 25-150 yrs |
| Historic buildings      | 100 yrs    |
|                         |            |

Gains and losses on disposal are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included as revenue or expenses. When

revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of those assets are transferred to retained earnings.

# Distinction between capital and revenue expenditure

Capital expenditure is defined as all expenditure incurred in the creation of a new asset and any expenditure that results in a significant restoration or increased service potential for existing assets. Constructed assets are included in property, plant and equipment as each becomes operational and available for use. Revenue expenditure is defined as expenditure that is incurred in the maintenance and operation of the property, plant and equipment of the Council.

#### **Intangible assets**

#### (i) Computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over their estimated useful lives.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software programs are recognised as an expense as incurred. Costs that are directly associated with the production of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Council, and that will generate economic benefits exceeding costs beyond one year, are capitalised and recognised as intangible assets. Capitalised costs include the software development employee direct costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Computer software development costs recognised as assets are amortised over their estimated useful lives.

#### (ii) Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets that are acquired by the Council are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation (see below) and impairment losses (see Impairment Policy).

#### (iii) Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure on capitalised intangible assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates, and it meets the definition of, and recognition criteria for, an intangible asset. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

#### (iv) Amortisation

An intangible asset with a finite useful life is amortised on a straight-line basis over the period of that life. The asset is reviewed annually for indicators of impairment, and tested for impairment if these indicators exist. The asset is carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Estimated useful lives are:

| Software                         | 1-10 yrs  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Resource consents and easements  | 5-10 yrs  |
| Patents, trademarks and licenses | 10-20 yrs |

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortised, but is tested for impairment annually, and is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

#### **Derivative financial instruments**

The Council uses derivative financial instruments to hedge its exposure to interest rate risks arising from operational, financing and investment activities. In accordance with its treasury policy the Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. However, derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are accounted for as trading instruments and changes in value are recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Hedging

The Council uses derivatives to hedge its exposure to interest rate risks. The derivatives are designated as either cashflow hedges (hedging highly probable future transactions (borrowing)) or fair value hedges (hedging the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities).

Changes in the fair value of cashflow hedges are recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense. When the instrument is no longer an effective hedge or is sold or cancelled, the cumulative gain or loss recognised to date on the instrument is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Changes in the fair value of fair value hedges are recorded in surplus or deficit, together with changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability.

#### **Investments**

The Council classifies its investments in the following categories:

(a) Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, and those designated at fair value through fair value through surplus or deficit at inception. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or if so designated by

management. Derivatives are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges.

(b) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

(c) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are nonderivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

(d) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. This category also includes available-for-sale assets.

The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired.

Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at every reporting date.

#### (i) Investment in subsidiaries

The Council's equity investments in its subsidiaries are designated as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. They are measured at fair value, with valuations performed by an independent, external valuer with sufficient regularity to ensure no investments are included at a valuation that is materially different from fair value. The valuation

changes are held in a revaluation reserve until the subsidiary is sold.

## (ii) Investments in debt and equity securities

Financial instruments held for trading are classified as current assets and are stated at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised within surplus or deficit.

General and community loans are designated as loans and receivables. They are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and subsequently carried at amortised cost less impairment losses.

Financial instruments classified as held-for-trading or fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense investments are recognised/derecognised by the Council on the date it commits to purchase/sell the investments. Securities held-to-maturity are recognised/derecognised on the day they are transferred to/by the Council.

#### Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any provision for impairment (see Impairment Policy).

#### **Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses.

Inventories held for distribution at no charge, or for a nominal amount, are stated at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The cost of other inventories is based on the first-in first-out principle and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories and bringing them to their existing location and condition.

#### **Impairment**

For the purposes of assessing impairment indicators and impairment testing, Council classifies non-financial assets as either cashgenerating or non-cash-generating assets. A non-financial asset is cash-generating if its primary objective is to generate a commercial return. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating.

Property, plant and equipment assets, measured at fair value are not required to be reviewed and tested for impairment. The carrying value of revalued assets is assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference, then offcycle asset classes are revalued.

The carrying amounts of the Council's assets, other than investment property (see Investments Policy) and deferred tax assets (see Income Tax Policy), are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount.

Impairment losses are recognised through surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in which case any impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease and recorded within other comprehensive revenue and expense.

For intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life and intangible assets that are not yet available

for use, the recoverable amount is estimated at each reporting date.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash balances and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statement of cash flows, and in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

#### **Borrowings**

Interest-bearing borrowings are recognised initially at fair value less attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are stated at amortised cost with any difference between cost and redemption value being recognised through surplus or deficit over the period of the borrowing on an effective interest basis.

#### **Creditors and other payables**

Creditors and other payables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

#### **Provisions**

A provision is recognised in the statement of financial position when the Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits, the amount of which can be reliably estimated, will be required to settle the obligation. If the effect is material, provisions are

determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. The Council maintains provisions for landfill aftercare and building related (including but not limited to weathertight homes) claims.

#### **Employee entitlements**

The employee compensation policy is based on total cash remuneration: a single cash payment in compensation for work, where the employee is responsible for and able to individually decide how best to use their remuneration to meet their needs over time in the mix and type of benefits purchased. Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for the following short and long-term employee entitlements.

#### (i) Short-term entitlements

Liabilities for annual leave and time off in lieu are accrued at the full amount owing at the pay period ending immediately before the reporting date.

Liabilities for accumulating short-term compensated absences (e.g. sick leave) are measured as the amount of unused entitlement accumulated at the pay period ending immediately before the reporting date that the entity anticipates employees will use in future periods, in excess of the days that they will be entitled to in each of those periods.

#### (ii) Long-term entitlements

The retiring gratuity and long-service leave liabilities are assessed on an actuarial basis using current rates of pay taking into account years of service, years to entitlement and the likelihood staff will reach the point of entitlement.

Obligations for contributions to KiwiSaver are accounted for as defined contribution superannuation schemes and are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Superannuation is provided as a percentage of remuneration.

#### Leases

#### (i) As lessee

Leases in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer to the lessee are classified as finance leases. At inception, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities on the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Any additional direct costs of the lessee are added to the amount recognised as an asset. Subsequently, assets leased under a finance lease are depreciated as if the assets are owned.

#### (ii) As lessor

Leases in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer to the lessor are classified as finance leases. Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables. Finance lease payments are allocated between interest revenue and reduction of the lease receivable over the term of the lease in order to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding in respect of the lease.

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### **Net Assets / Equity**

Net assets or equity is the community's and ratepayers' interest in the Council. It is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Net assets or equity includes the following components:

- Asset revaluation reserve
- Fair value through equity reserve
- Hedging reserves
- Reserve funds
- Capital reserves
- Retained earnings

## Third party transfer payment agencies

The Council collects monies for many organisations. Where collections are processed through the Council's books, any monies held are shown as accounts payable in the prospective statement of financial position. Amounts collected on behalf of third parties are not recognised as revenue, but commissions earned from acting as agent are recognised as revenue.

#### **Goods and Services Tax**

The prospective financial statements are prepared exclusive of GST with the exception of receivables and payables that are shown inclusive of GST. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

#### **Donated services**

The Council receives the benefit of many services provided by volunteers. These services are greatly valued. They are, however, difficult to measure in monetary terms, and for this reason are not included in the prospective financial statements, as their value from an accounting point of view is considered immaterial in relation to total expenditure.

#### **Cost allocations**

The costs of all internal service activities are allocated or charged directly to external service type activities. External service activities refer to activities which provide a service direct to the public. Internal service activities provide support for the external service activities.

Where the recipient of an internal service can be identified, the cost recovery is made by way of a direct charge. Where this is not practical or the linkage is indirect, the costs are allocated by way of corporate overhead.

Two primary drivers for allocating corporate overhead are used. Services related to people are reallocated based on employee costs, and those related to finance are reallocated based on external service activity gross cost.

# Critical judgements, estimates and assumptions in applying Council's accounting policies

Preparing prospective financial statements to conform to PBE Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions have been based on historical experience and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These are outlined in the Significant Forecasting

Assumptions section. These estimates and assumptions have formed the basis for making judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities, where these are not readily apparent from other sources. Subsequent actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are regularly reviewed. Any change to estimates is recognised in the period if the change affects only that period, or into future periods if it also affects future periods.

### **Significant Forecasting Assumptions**

In preparing this Annual Plan it was necessary for Council to make a number of assumptions about the future. The following tables identify those forecasting assumptions which are significant in that if actual future events differ from the assumptions, it will result in material variances to this Plan. The table also identifies the risks that underlie those assumptions, the reason for that risk, and an estimate of the potential impact on the Plan if the assumption is not realised.

A number of assumptions have such a high level of uncertainty the financial impact of a change in the assumption is not able to be quantified. In these situations a description of the impact has been provided.

| Assumption  | Risk   | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty   |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Capital Programme and infrastructure assets                                     |  |                         |  |
| Capital Works. Programmes and projects are delivered within budget and on time. | Actual costs will vary from estimates, due to a variety of reasons, including:  Change in market conditions Delivery delays External cost drivers  | Moderate                | At the time the Long Term Plan was adopted Council and central Government were still refining estimates of the cost to repair earthquake related asset damage and the timing of these repairs. Final capital works and ongoing related operating impact estimates will vary from this Plan.  |
|   | Some projects which are to repair earthquake damage are still to be finally costed. The full scope of some of these projects is unknown until work proceeds.   |                         | Any additional financial subsidies would have a positive impact for rate payers by reducing the amount of new borrowing required.  |
|   | Depending on the asset a delay in the rebuild capital works programme could result in higher reactive maintenance and operating costs for the essential services.  Capital cost estimates for renewing horizontal infrastructure assets are based on pre-quake renewal rates adjusted for inflation, market escalation and increased construction requirements. Should costs not reduce to these levels, either an increased budget would be required, or some renewals works would be deferred. |                         | Should the level of capital works be unable to be completed as planned this will result in projects being carried forward. The implications of this are:  • projects may cost more than planned due to inflation.  • debt will be lower in the short term.  Delaying new borrowing will impact on the timing of financing costs.  Conversely, should work proceed ahead of plan debt will increase which will also impact on the timing of financial costs but the costs may be lower.  The cost estimate risk is considered high due to the ongoing uncertainty of market conditions related to the extent and duration of rebuild activity and wider economic influences on the cost of capital works.  Any inflationary increase in Council's costs that is not offset by efficiency gains or revenue is likely to impact the timing of future works or increase borrowing. |

| Assumption   | Risk  | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty  |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|
|  |   |                         | For Anchor projects which the Crown is leading we have assumed that the Council's contribution is its maximum contribution (in line with the Cost Share Agreement). Where construction has been delayed, the Stadium for example, we have assumed that the project will either be reduced in scope or that a PPP will be used in order to remain within budget.  Relocation of contracting resources to Auckland, which has a very large construction demand, could also impact on the constructions costs in |
|  |   |                         | Christchurch.   |
| Impact of the Kaikoura Earthquakes   | Actual costs may be higher than budgeted as a result of the Kaikoura earthquakes                            | Low                     | There is a demand on suppliers to meet the more urgent requirements of Kaikoura and surrounding communities which may impact on their availability and pricing. We're comfortable that the impact for this year will be minimal mainly because of existing contracts.   |
| Asset life. Useful life of assets is as recorded in asset management plans based upon professional advice (The Accounting Policies detail the useful lives by asset class) | Damage to assets as a result of the earthquake is such that their useful lives are shortened significantly. | Low                     | Work has not yet been completed to determine the condition of assets in the lesser affected areas.  Earlier replacement would put more pressure on the Council's capital programme, leading to higher depreciation expense and financing costs.   |
|  |   |                         | This plan has been prepared using the best information available at the time. [This is also discussed in the Infrastructure Strategy.]  |

| Assumption  | Risk   | Level of           | Reasons and Financial Impact of  |
|---|--|--------------------|--|
| ·   |  | Uncertainty        | Uncertainty  |
| Carrying value of assets. The opening balance sheet reflects the correct asset values.  The carrying value of assets are revalued on a regular basis  | All assets are not correctly recorded at their revalued amounts.  Asset revaluations will change projected carrying values of the assets and depreciation expense. | Low                | Land and buildings and roading assets were revalued as at 30 June 2015, Wastewater assets were revalued at 30 June 2015 and 2016. The findings from these revaluations were incorporated into the opening balance sheet. Because of the number of buildings which were valued the valuers assumed no damage and an adjustment was made for the loss of value due to impairment.  Stormwater, water supply and roading assets will be revalued by 30 June 2017, and an adjustment has been made based on the movement in similar asset classes.  These adjustments may prove to be incorrect and will affect levels of depreciation.  |
| Inflation. Growth and Population  |  |                    |  |
| Inflation. The price level changes projected will occur. In developing this plan Council based its inflation projections on information provided by Business Economic Research Limited (BERL) to all local authorities. Different weighted average inflation figures for capital and operational items are used due to the different mix of inputs. Inflation adjustments used are:  Capital Opex 2017/18 2.0% 2.0% | Inflation will be higher or lower than anticipated  Inflation on costs will not be offset by inflation on revenues.  | Low                | Any inflationary increase in Council's costs that is not offset by efficiency gains or revenue increases is likely to impact on rates in the following year.   |
| The following BERL national rates were considered in determining the weight Roading 1.8%, Earthmoving 2.0%, Pipelines 1.00%, Other 1.6%   | I<br>nted average for capital expenditure, in addition to t  | the localised impa | ct of the Christchurch rebuild.  |
| Economic Environment. The performance of the New Zealand economy in recent times is driven by the Auckland expansion and the Canterbury rebuild. Council has prepared this Plan on the basis that the current predictions about the economy and speed of recovery will prove correct.   | The current rebuild and recovery slows or the economy moves into a new recession.  | Moderate           | While the New Zealand economy is currently in a strong position the availability and cost of resources including labour and materials could constrain the speed of the recovery.  Building costs have increased due to the demand on resources and may impact rebuild and nonearthquake related projects, while accommodation issues along with the labour demand by Auckland could affect the ability of the region to secure and retain the temporary workforce required for the rebuild.  Any slow-down in recovery will impact on the rating base.  Current housing demand will peak and may correct itself through value adjustment downwards – possibly over the next 3-5 years. |

| Assumption   | Risk  | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty  |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| Growth and land use change on development contributions. Council collects development contributions from property developers to fund the capital costs of growth in the City's infrastructure. The amount collected is dependent on the forecast growth in the number of residential, commercial, industrial, and other properties. This forecast is based on Council's Growth Model adjusted for expected post-earthquake activity. | If growth in the number of properties varies considerably from forecasts there is a possibility that revenue collected from development contributions will be too much or too little to fund Council's capital programme.   | Moderate                | The timing of growth, and its impact on Council's development contributions revenue, can impact on the borrowing and interest expense assumptions in this Plan.   |
| The location and timing of future residential and business development.  | If the timing of growth differs significantly from forecast this will impact on Council's cash flows and may necessitate changes to planned borrowing. The location and timing of development is determined by a number of factors outside the control of the council such as market factors. | Moderate                | This may mean that growth could occur in different areas or at different rates than projected. This would have an impact on planned infrastructure provision by either requiring projects to be brought forward or delayed.   |
| Rating Base The capital value of Christchurch (post revaluation) is expected to increase during the next year. The percentage increase in rates includes the assumption that 0.7% growth in the capital value of the city will generate an additional \$2.0 million of rates revenue during the year under the Earthquake Order in Council.  | The rating base grows at a rate different to that projected.  | Moderate                | Variances between the forecast and actual growth in the rating base are likely to cause changes to the total rates revenue collected.   |
| Impact of policies and external factors  |   |                         |   |
| <b>Council policy.</b> There will be no significant changes to Council policy as summarised in this plan.  | New legislation is enacted that requires a significant policy response or business change from Council or, Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (DPMC) uses its statutory powers such that a change is required to Council policy.  | Low                     | Dealing with changes in legislation is part of normal Council operations.   |
| <b>New Zealand Transport Agency subsidies.</b> Requirements and specifications for the performance of subsidised work will not alter to the extent they impact adversely on operating costs.   | Changes in subsidy rate and variation in criteria for inclusion in subsidised works programme.  | Low                     | Changes to the funding priorities of New Zealand Transport Agency are outside Council control. The maximum financial impact would be the immediate elimination of the subsidy, budgeted at \$83 million in 2017/18.   |
| <b>Resource Consents.</b> Conditions of resource consents held by Council will not be significantly altered.   | Conditions required to obtain/maintain the consents will change, resulting in higher costs than projected, and these costs will not be covered by planned funding.  | Low                     | Advance warning of likely changes is anticipated.  The financial impact of failing to obtain/renew resource consents cannot be quantified.  |
| <b>Legislative change.</b> Council will continue to operate within the same general legislative environment, and with the same authority, as it does at the time this Plan is published.   | Should the local government legislative environment change, the activities and services the Council plans to provide over the period of this Plan could change.   | Low                     | The Government has several taskforces reviewing different aspects of local government, with some legislative change having occurred, and further is expected to occur within the period of this Plan. At the time of plan preparation the Council is unable to determine how potential legislative change might impact its operations or quantify the potential financial impact. |

| Assumption   | Risk  | Level of    | Reasons and Financial Impact of  |
|--|---|-------------|--|
|  |   | Uncertainty | Uncertainty  |
| Borrowing Related  |   | T -         |  |
| Credit Rating. The current rating is maintained.   | Council's credit rating with Standard and Poor's is downgraded.   | Low         | There is still some uncertainty around the final rebuild costs. A downgrade would increase costs of borrowing.  If the Council falls one notch from its current credit rating the cost of new borrowing will increase between 0.1 and 0.2 per cent per annum for the life of the borrowing. Increases in interest rates flow through to higher debt servicing costs and higher rates funding requirements. The total cost increase each year will depend on how much debt has been borrowed or refinanced since the rating downgrade. The additional cost is estimated to be between \$0.5 million to \$3 million per annum. |
| <b>Borrowing Costs.</b> Average net cost of borrowing (i.e. including current and projected debt) is projected to be 5.3% in 2017/18.  | Interest rates will vary from those projected.  | Moderate    | Projections are based on conservative assumptions about future market interest rates. The cost of projected debt is hedged to minimise exposure to market rate fluctuations. Council manages interest rate exposure in accordance with its Liability Management Policy, and in line with advice from an independent external advisor.  |
| <b>Securing External Funding.</b> New, or renewal of existing borrowings on acceptable terms can be achieved.  | That new borrowings cannot be accessed to refinance existing debt or fund future capital requirements.  | Low         | The Council minimises its liquidity risk by maintaining a mix of current and non-current borrowings in accordance with its Liability Management Policy.  |
| <b>LGFA Guarantee.</b> Each of the shareholders of the LGFA is a party to a deed of Guarantee, whereby the parties to the deed guarantee the obligations of the LGFA and they guarantee obligations of other participating local authorities to the LGFA, in the event of default.   | In the event of a default by the LGFA, each guarantor would be liable to pay a proportion of the amount owing. The proportion to be paid by each respective guarantor is set in relation to each guarantor's relative rates income. | Low         | The Council believes the risk of the guarantee being called on and any financial loss arising from the guarantee is low. The likelihood of a local authority borrower defaulting is extremely low and all of the borrowings by a local authority from the LGFA are secured by a rates charge.  |
| <ul> <li>Opening Debt: The opening debt of \$1,679 million is made up of;</li> <li>\$153 million of equity investments, mainly in CCTOs (Vbase \$129 million),</li> <li>\$579 million of money borrowed for on-lending to CCTOs, (in accordance with the Council's Liability Management Policy),</li> <li>\$784 million of borrowing for earthquake related and capital works.</li> <li>\$100 million finance lease (Civic Building).</li> <li>\$63 million other investments</li> </ul> | Actual opening debt differs from forecast.  | Low         | Council's debt requirements are well understood and closely managed. It is unlikely that differences in opening debt will have a material impact on the financial projections.   |

| Assumption   | Risk   | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty   |
|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| Investment related   |  | <u> </u>                | <u> </u>   |
| <b>Return on investments.</b> Interest on general funds invested is calculated at 1.75%.   | Interest rates will vary from those projected.   | Moderate                | Rates used are based on expert advice.   |
| The return on the Capital Endowment Fund is calculated at 3.75%. This is a mix of external investments and internal borrowing.   |  |                         |  |
| <b>CCTO income.</b> CCHL will deliver dividend income at the levels forecast in this Plan.   | CCHL will deliver a lower than projected dividend and Council will need to source alternate funding. | Low                     | CCTOs are monitored by their Statements of Intent and a quarterly reporting process. Returns are expected to continue as forecast in this Plan.  Should additional dividend income be received the level of borrowing forecast in this plan will be reduced.   |
| CCHL capital release The Council will receive \$140 million from CCHL in 2017/18 via its capital release programme, and a further \$140 million in the 2018/19 year.   | That \$140 million cannot be released within the planned time frame.                                 | Moderate                | CCHL has agreed to provide the Council with \$140 million in the annual plan year via its capital release programme. The timing of receipt could change depending on the methods of release selected and the impact on the Council's total debt and the Debt to Revenue ratio.   |
|  | A change in tax legislation or policy changes the tax treatment by Council of the dividends.         | Moderate                | A change in tax legislation or policy could result in the funds being returned to Council in a different manner or requiring the development of an alternative approach to maximising the value to Council from the remaining \$280 million release. A tax cost of approximately \$31 million would be the result, if no alternative was possible. |
| Tax planning. The Council (parent) will be operating at a tax loss for the period covered by this Plan due to the availability of tax deductions on some Council expenditure. This allows the Council's profit-making subsidiaries to make payments (known as subvention payments) to Council instead of tax payments. It has been assumed that sufficient profits will be made within the wider group to ensure that subvention receipts are available. | Subvention payments will be lower than planned.  | Moderate                | CCTOs are monitored by the Statement of Intent and a quarterly reporting process. Returns are expected to continue as forecast in this Plan.   |

| Assumption  | Risk  | Level of    | Reasons and Financial Impact of  |
|---|---|-------------|--|
|   |   | Uncertainty | Uncertainty  |
| Services and Operations   |   |             |  |
| Social housing. Social housing assets are leased to Otautahi Community Trust while asset ownership, including long term maintenance, is the responsibility of the Council. Social housing asset long term maintenance is funded through the lease payments. | The lease payments are not sufficient to enable the social housing portfolio to be financially viable in the long term.  Higher than expected expenditure (e.g. due to asset failure or external events) reduces the financial sustainability in the short term (2 years) | Moderate    | The Trust may not maximise the rental subsidies available.  The Trust increases its operating costs through alternatives to the point that lease payments are unsustainable.  Social housing remains ring-fenced from rates, through a separate Social Housing Fund. The ongoing revenue source for this fund is the lease payments from the Otautahi Community Housing Trust.  Modelling for the Social Housing Fund indicates that its sustainability is sensitive to small changes. |
| Contract Rates. Re-tendering of major contracts will not result in cost increases other than those comparable with the rate of inflation.   | There is a significant variation in price from retendering contracts.   | Moderate    | Council may need to review the amount of work planned and undertaken.  |

| Assumption  | Risk   | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Anchor project ownership and operating costs  The Cost Share Agreement is the underlying document that the Council has used to determine ownership and operating cost requirements.  In most instances ownership is clear but where the Agreement is ambiguous Council has assumed as follows for the purposes of this Plan:  • Bus Interchange  Crown operation for at least 3 years. Council assumes it will fund the operating costs from 2020 onwards.  • The Frame, (Public realm)  Council ownership and maintenance  • The Square  Council ownership and maintenance  • Central Library  Council ownership and operation  • Car parking  Council / private ownership and operation  • Earthquake memorial  Crown/ Council ownership and maintenance  • Metro Sports Facility  Council ownership and operation  • Avon River Precinct  Council ownership and operation  • Stadium  For planning purposes we have assumed this will be completed towards the end of the LTP period, (although published CCDU updates indicate a completion date of Quarter 4 2019). The decision | Risk  The Cost Share is changed and Council is assigned responsibility for meeting the operating costs of additional venues. |                         |  |
| towards the end of the LTP period, (although published CCDU   |  |                         |  |

| Assumption   | Risk  | Level of<br>Uncertainty | Reasons and Financial Impact of<br>Uncertainty  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Insurance cover and natural disaster financing   |   |                         |   |  |  |
| Insurance cover The Council has full Material Damage cover for all major above ground buildings which are undamaged and fire cover for significant unrepaired buildings. | Risk of major loss through fire   | Low                     | Financial impact is not expected to be significant.   |  |  |
| Natural disaster financial implications.  The Christchurch region is susceptible to further damage from earthquake, flooding and tsunamis.                               | Council has limited insurance cover in place for damage to infrastructure networks from flooding, tsunami, and earthquake events.  Council is self-insuring on the basis of the strength of its balance sheet but could not meet the cost of another event similar to those in 2010 and 2011. | Low                     | Financial implications of another significant event are large, particularly in the first 10 years when our ability to borrow will be limited due to the high debt to revenue ratios forecast.  Creating this ability within ten years from rates would unfairly burden the current ratepayer but it could be achieved by the further sell down of CCHL's investments. |  |  |

# **Fees and** Charges

### Fees for 2017/18

# Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

# GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Art Gallery**

| Curatorial  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Photographic reproduction   | Art Gallery director's |
|   | discretion to set fees |
|   |                        |
| Venue Hire  |                        |
| Hire of Auditorium - hourly   | \$250.00               |
| Hire of Auditorium - up to 4 hours  | \$500.00               |
| Hire of Auditorium - up to 8 hours  | \$900.00               |
| Hire of Auditorium Friday and Saturday evenings from 5pm - flat fee in place of hourly charge           | \$1,000.00             |
| Auditorium function surcharge applies outside business hours, Sundays and public holidays. One-off fee. | \$300.00               |
| Gallery Tours associated with a venue hire  | Art Gallery director's |
|   | discretion to set fees |
| Hire of Foyer (includes wedding & reception events) - evening 5.05pm to 12.30am                         | \$2,750.00             |
| Hire of Foyer - additional costs after 12:30am. Per half hour   | \$500.00               |
| Forecourt Hire  | Art Gallery director's |
|   | discretion to set fees |
| Exhibition fees   |                        |
| Admission fees for special exhibitions  | Art Gallery director's |
|   | discretion to set fees |
| Gallery Tour charges  |                        |
| Pre-booked group tours - per student  | \$2.00                 |
| Pre-booked group tours - per adult  | \$5.00                 |
| School classes - 1.5 hr session - per person  | \$2.00                 |
| The above fees exclude pay per view exhibitions   |                        |
| Akaroa Museum   |                        |
| Admission charges no longer apply   |                        |
| Family history, genealogical enquiry - initial enquiry  | \$25.00                |
| Family history, genealogical enquiry - additional work per hour   | \$25.00                |

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Community Support**

| Community Halla  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Community Halls  |               |
| Base charge - all Council managed Community Halls  |               |
| Usage Type:  |               |
| Not for profit community programmes - with or without nominal entrance fee                   |               |
| Category A - see below   | \$13.77       |
| Category B   | \$13.77       |
| Category C   | \$10.71       |
| Self Employed Tutors & Franchised programmes - entrance fee charged                          | Ψ10.71        |
| Category A   | \$26.01       |
| Category B   | \$26.01       |
| Category C   | \$17.85       |
| Private social events - family functions   | φ17.00        |
|  | \$76.50       |
| Category A Category B  | \$47.94       |
|  | \$29.58       |
| Category C   | \$29.58       |
| Commercial events - hires by corporates, government, and seminars                            | <b>COD 04</b> |
| Category A   | \$98.94       |
| Category B   | \$93.84       |
| Category C   | \$59.67       |
| Community Events - with door charges or prepaid tickets                                      |               |
| Including organisation run dances, social events & concerts                                  | A00.70        |
| Category A   | \$62.73       |
| Category B   | \$47.94       |
| Category C   | \$29.58       |
| Weekend Event Hire (Friday and Saturday night hireage from 6pm to midnight for the following |               |
| venues)  |               |
| North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)                                | \$397.80      |
| North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Downstairs)                              | \$150.96      |
| Templeton Community Centre   | \$400.86      |
| Harvard Lounge   | \$260.10      |
| Halswell Community Centre (Main and function halls)  | \$395.76      |
|  | ψ000.10       |
| Additional charges for halls   |               |

### Fees for 2017/18

| Fees and charges se | t under section | 12 Local Govern | ment Act 2002 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| _                   |                 |                 |               |

| Bond for events - refund subject to condition of the facility after the event                           | \$408.00 |
|---|----------|
| Security charge - to ensure the facility has been vacated   | \$30.60  |
| Additional costs for materials & services associated with a facility hire                               |          |
| Deposit (non-refundable) - for bookings with a value of \$150 or more                                   | \$51.00  |
| Lost keys   | \$20.40  |
|   |          |
| Definition and scope:   |          |
| Category A Facilities - large facilities with capacity for more than 150 people:                        |          |
| Templeton Community Centre  |          |
| North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)   |          |
| Bishopdale Community Centre (Main Hall)   |          |
| The Gaiety Akaroa (Auditorium)  |          |
| Halswell Community Centre (Main and function halls)   |          |
|   |          |
| Category B Facilities - large facilities with capacity for between 50 and 150 people:                   |          |
| Fendalton Community Centre (Hall)   |          |
| Fendalton Community Centre (Auditorium)  Harvard Lounge   |          |
| Parklands Community Centre (Recreation Hall)  |          |
| Riccarton Community Centre (Necreation Figure )   |          |
| General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities |          |
| Wainoni / Aranui Family Centre (Main Hall)  |          |
| The Gaiety Supper Room  |          |
| Hire of 2 of the "C" sized facility spaces  |          |
| South Brighton Community Centre   |          |
| Halswell Community Centre (business suite - whole room)   |          |
|   |          |

### Fees for 2017/18

# Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Category C Facilities - smaller facilities with capacity for less than 50 people: |
|---|
| Abberley Hall   |
| Avice Hill  |
| Richmond Community Centre   |
| Wainoni / Aranui Activity Centre  |
| Fendalton Community Centre (Seminar Room)   |
| North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Downstairs)                   |
| Parklands Community Centre (Lounge)   |
| Riccarton Community Centre (Upstairs Hall)  |
| Riccarton Community Centre (Community Room)                                       |
| Riccarton Community Centre (Ex Mayor's Lounge)                                    |
| Templeton Community Centre (Supper Room)  |
| Waimairi Community Centre (Small Room)  |
| Waimairi Community Centre (Large Room)  |
| Wainoni / Aranui Family Centre (Lounge and Office 1)                              |
| Aranui Family Centre (Office 2)   |
| St Albans Community Centre  |
| Halswell Community Centre (business suite - half room)                            |
| Halswell Community Centre (four small meeting rooms)                              |

### Fees for 2017/18

# Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

# GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Economic Development**

| International Relations   |             |
|---|-------------|
|   |             |
| Hosting visiting delegations  |             |
| Standard visit briefing - one hour minimum fee                              | \$165.00    |
| Site visit to facilities - escorted - one hour minimum                      | \$218.00    |
| Technical visit - expert staff and written material - administration charge | \$325.00    |
| Programme administration fee  |             |
| base fee for 1 to 10 people   | \$108.00    |
| additional fee for 11 plus people   | \$5.50      |
| Catering  | actual cost |

| <b>Events</b> | and | Dark | Hira |
|---------------|-----|------|------|
| Evenis        | anu | rain | ппе  |

| 1 Events All Barks except CBD 9 Hagley Bark Daily Eco   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Events - All Parks except CBD & Hagley Park - Daily Fee Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events |                                       |
| includes rails, carrivals, and sporting events  |                                       |
| Community & Not-For-Profit  |                                       |
| (1 - 5,000)   | \$0.00                                |
| (5,001 - 10,000)+   | \$204.00                              |
| (3,001 - 10,000)+   | Ψ204.00                               |
| Commercial and Private Event  |                                       |
| (50 - 299)  | \$102.00                              |
| (300 - 500)   | \$147.90                              |
| (500 - 4,999)   | \$255.00                              |
| (5,000 - 10,000)+   | \$510.00                              |
| (0,000 10,000)  | φσ.σ.σ.                               |
| Admin Fee   | \$65.28                               |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Other event booking type  |                                       |
| Dependent on event type & organisation  | Unit Manager's discretion             |
|   | to set fees                           |
|   |                                       |
| Set-up / dismantle fee  | 100% of daily fee                     |
|   |                                       |
| Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)   |                                       |
| Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set bond)                   | \$200 - \$3,000                       |
| Key hire  | \$51.00                               |
|   |                                       |
| Power Fee   |                                       |
| Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used   | Actual or Park Manager's              |
|   | discretion to set fees                |
|   |                                       |
| Restoration to Land Fees  |                                       |
| Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees                                       | Park Manager's discretion             |
|   | to set fees                           |
| Parking Fees  |                                       |
| Car parking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)  | \$2.00                                |
|   | 42.00                                 |

### Fees for 2017/18

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002                    | GST Inclusive (15%) |
|--|---------------------|
| Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser  | \$5.00              |
| A maximum of \$5.00 per car in Park (\$2.00 of which must go to the Park)          | ·                   |
| Any Events of Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)             | Free                |
| 2. Events - CBD & Hagley Park - Daily Fee  |                     |
| Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events                                     |                     |
| Community & Not-For-Profit   |                     |
| (50 - 299)   | \$51.00             |
| (300 - 500)  | \$153.00            |
| (500 - 4,999)  | \$306.00            |
| (5,001)+   | \$510.00            |
| Admin Fee  | \$65.28             |
| Commercial and Private Event   |                     |
| (50 - 299)   | \$295.80            |
| (300 - 500)  | \$397.80            |
| (500 - 4,999)  | \$612.00            |
| (5,001)+   | \$1,020.00          |
| Admin Fee  | \$122.40            |
| Other event booking types  |                     |
| Dependent on Event   |                     |
| Set-up / dismantle fee   | 100% of daily fee   |
| Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)  |                     |
| Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set) | \$200 - \$5,000     |
| Key hire   | \$51.00             |

### Fees for 2017/18

# Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Power Fee   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used                                 | Actual or Park Manager's  |
|   | discretion to set fees    |
| Restoration to Land Fees  |                           |
| Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees                   | Park Manager's discretion |
|   | to set fees               |
| Parking Fees  |                           |
| Car parking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)                                    | \$2.00                    |
| Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser   | \$5.00                    |
| A maximum of \$5.00 per car in Park (\$2.00 of which must go to the Park)             |                           |
| Any Events of Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)                | Free                      |
|   |                           |
| General manager has discretion to charge fees in response to external funding / spons | sorship                   |
| opportunities   |                           |

| Library                                 |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Stock                                   |                                      |
| Bestseller collection                   | \$3.00                               |
| Non-book Stock                          |                                      |
| Audio Visual Materials:                 |                                      |
| CD Single                               | \$3.00                               |
| CD Set                                  | \$3.00                               |
| DVD Single                              | \$3.00                               |
| DVD set                                 | \$6.00                               |
| Non-city Resident Charges               |                                      |
| Annual subscription                     | \$130.00                             |
| Overdue Fines                           |                                      |
| Per item per day                        | \$0.70                               |
| Maximum fine per item                   | \$21.00                              |
| Holds & interloans                      |                                      |
| Adults - per item                       | \$3.00                               |
| Interloan - per item                    | \$10.00                              |
| Urgent interloan - full charge per item | \$30.00                              |
| Replacements (General Revenue)          |                                      |
| Membership cards: - Adults              | \$5.00                               |
| Membership cards: - Children            | \$2.50                               |
| Lost stock                              | Replacement cost plus<br>\$21.00 fee |
| Cassette and CD cases                   | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |
| Other services                          |                                      |
| Information products                    | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |
| Reprographics                           | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |
| Products                                | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |
| Bindery                                 | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |
| Item delivery Service                   | General Manager's                    |
|   | discretion to set fees               |

### Fees for 2017/18

### Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Gift voucher   | General Manager's      |
|--|------------------------|
|  | discretion to set fees |
|  |                        |
| Hire of Meeting Rooms and Public Spaces  |                        |
| Subsidised/Community   |                        |
| Meeting Rooms  | No charge              |
| Computer Room  | No charge              |
| Computer Room block bookings, negotiated on time and set up                      | No charge              |
| VC Facilities - Negotiated at time of setup                                      | No charge              |
| Resource Production  | Cost recovery          |
| Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks e.g. Marketing and Communications | Cost recovery          |
| Staffing Hourly charge   | \$65.00                |
| User pays/Non Commercial   |                        |
| Meeting rooms  | \$20.00                |
| Computer Room  | \$55.00                |
| VC Facilities - Test and setup charge on dial out only                           | \$30.00                |
| Resource production  | Cost plus 25.00        |
| Staffing - hourly charge   | \$65.00                |
| Staffing - nourly charge   | \$65.00                |

### Fees for 2017/18

### Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Commercial   |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Meeting rooms  | \$55.00                      |
| Computer Room, one-off booking   | \$80.00                      |
| Computer Room, block bookings  | \$55.00                      |
| VC Facilities - Negotiated at time of setup  | \$ negotiated at time of set |
|  | up                           |
| Resource production  | Cost plus 10%                |
| Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks eg Marketing and Communications                   | Cost plus \$50.00            |
| Staffing Hourly charge   | \$120.00                     |
| General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opport | unities                      |

| Fees for 2017/18                                     |
|--|
| GST Inclusive (15%)                                  |
| All charges will be reviewed prior to re-<br>opening |
|  |

GST Inclusive (15%)

# Parks and Open Spaces

| ·   |            |
|---|------------|
| Venue Hire  |            |
| Botanics Function Centre (Community, non-commercial, and not for profit)  |            |
| Full day rate   | \$102.00   |
| Half day rate   | \$51.00    |
| Evening rate  | \$204.00   |
| Parks Indoor Venues (base charge per hour)  |            |
| Not for profit community programmes - with or without nominal entrance fee  | \$10.20    |
| Private social events - family functions  | \$30.60    |
| Community Events - with door charges or prepaid tickets Including organisation run dances, social                   | \$30.60    |
| events & concerts   |            |
| Commercial events - hires by corporates, government, and seminars   | \$56.10    |
| Sports Grounds - Association & Clubs  |            |
| Ground Remarkings   | \$121.38   |
| New Ground Markings   | \$182.07   |
| Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer, Softball  Tournaments - daily charge per ground  (Outside normal season competition) | \$48.96    |
| Cricket   |            |
| Grass Prepared - Senior   | \$1,488.18 |
| Grass Prepared - Other Grades   | \$743.58   |
| (50% of preparation cost only)  |            |
| Daily Hire - Club prepared/artificial   | \$48.96    |
| (Outside normal season competition)   |            |
| Artificial - Council Owned - season   | \$624.24   |
| Practice nets per time  | \$17.65    |
| Hagley Park Wickets - CCC Prepared Rep Matches  |            |
| Level 1 - club cricket / small rep matches - cost per day   | \$287.13   |
| Level 2 - first class domestic 1 day match  | \$1,235.22 |
| Level 3 - first class domestic 3 or 4 day or 5 day international - cost per day                                     | \$847.62   |
| Non CCA Events/Charity Match  | \$1,362.72 |
| ,   | . , -      |

| Casual Hires - Not Affiliated Clubs   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Casual Hires and Miscellaneous Events - Application Fee   | \$37.7                  |
| Small field (eg. touch, junior & intermediate sport, korfball, Samoan cricket, artificial wicket) - daily fee | \$51.0                  |
| per ground  |                         |
| Large field (eg. senior sport, softball, prepared cricket wicket) - daily fee per ground                      | \$112.2                 |
| Athletics   |                         |
| Training Track Season   | \$478.3                 |
| Athletic Meetings (Hansens Park)  | \$69.8                  |
| Park Bookings   |                         |
| Park bookings including picnics and weddings (excluding Botanic Gardens and Garden &                          |                         |
| Heritage Parks)   |                         |
| Note: no charge is made for groups who visit Christchurch City Council's parks and gardens without            |                         |
| making a booking  |                         |
| Fund Raiser / Not For Profit (with no sponsorship) - No Charge  |                         |
| (0-300)   | \$71.4                  |
| If over 300, the increase in price is relevant to park and organisation and at Unit Manager's discretion)     |                         |
| Outdoor Weddings  |                         |
| Botanic Gardens & Mona Vale   | \$150.00                |
| Garden & Heritage Parks   | \$100.0                 |
| Botanic Gardens Indoor Wedding Ceremonies   |                         |
| Townend House, Cunningham House, and other Garden Buildings Venue Hire  | \$500 -\$2000 (dependin |
|   | on time                 |
| Cemeteries  |                         |
| Diet nursbasse  |                         |
| Plot purchases Child's plot   | \$759.9                 |
| Ashes beam  | \$463.0                 |
| ASHES DEATH   | \$463.0                 |

| Full size plot  | \$1,606.50               |
|---|--------------------------|
| Burial Fees   |                          |
| Stillborn (up to 20 weeks old)  | \$182.0                  |
| 21 weeks to 12 months old   | \$411.00                 |
| 13 months to 6 years old  | \$681.36                 |
| 7 years old and over  | \$1,092.42               |
| Ashes Interment   | \$218.79                 |
| Additional Burial Fees - Saturday & Public Holidays                         | \$655.86                 |
| Disinterment - Adult Casket   | Greater of \$1,466.76 c  |
|   | actual costs             |
| Disinterment - Child Casket   | Greater of \$1,102.62 or |
|   | actual costs             |
| Disinterment - Ashes  | Greater of \$364.14 or   |
|   | actual costs             |
| Use of lowering device  | \$109.65                 |
| Less than 8 hours notice  | \$268.77                 |
| Burials after 4.00pm Mon- Fri & Sat after 1pm.                              | \$281.01                 |
| Ashes Interment on Saturday - attended by Sexton                            | \$194.82                 |
| Transfer of burial right  | \$60.18                  |
| Muslim Boards   | \$312.12                 |
| Memorial Work   |                          |
| New plots   | \$67.83                  |
| Additions   | \$28.05                  |
| Renovating work   | \$36.72                  |
| Search Fees   |                          |
| Written Information (per hour)  | \$60.18                  |
| Marine Facilities   |                          |
| All Wharfs  |                          |
| Casual Charter Operators  |                          |
| Rate per surveyed passenger head per vessel per day (Seasonal) - per person | \$1.94                   |

### Fees for 2017/18

### Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| With a minimum charge per vessel (Seasonal)  | \$489.0            |
|--|--------------------|
| Regular Charter Operators  |                    |
| Rate per surveyed passenger head per vessel (Annual); or   | \$162.6            |
| Minimum charge per vessel (Annual)   | \$811.9            |
| Casual charter operator rate applies for up to 8 weeks. Longer than 8 weeks then operator is considered regular.   |                    |
| Rate excludes berthage. Maximum time alongside wharf is 1 hour.  |                    |
| Operators who do not have alternative overnight berthage will be charged an additional overnight   |                    |
| berthage rate  |                    |
| Casual charter operators who wish to use the wharf landing must give priority to the regular operator  |                    |
| and the scheduled timetable.   |                    |
|  |                    |
| Commercial Operators   |                    |
| Boat Length less than 10m - Seasonal   | \$489.6            |
|  | \$770.             |
| Boat Length less than 10m - Annual   | <b></b>            |
| Boat Length less than 10m - Annual Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal   | \$770.             |
|  |                    |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal  | \$770.<br>\$1,077. |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual  |                    |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal  Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing  |                    |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal  Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing mooring.   | <u> </u>           |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal  Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing mooring.  Rate provides for set down of catches. Maximum time alongside wharf of 1 hour, apart from                      | <u> </u>           |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal  Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing mooring.  Rate provides for set down of catches. Maximum time alongside wharf of 1 hour, apart from maintenance periods. |                    |

| Passenger Cruise Vessels  |            |
|---|------------|
| Minimum charge per vessel for each visit to Akaroa Harbour  | <u></u>    |
| 0 - 50 (passenger capacity)   | \$338.6    |
| 51 - 150 (passenger capacity)   | \$996.5    |
| 151 - 350 (passenger capacity)  | \$2,330.7  |
| 351 - 750 (passenger capacity)  | \$4,993.9  |
| 751 - 1500 (passenger capacity)   | \$9,985.8  |
| 1501 - 2000 (passenger capacity)  | \$11,398.5 |
| Above 2000 (passenger capacity)   | \$12,668.4 |
| Council reserves the right to negotiate a higher rate depending on the size of the passenger cruise     |            |
| vessel or the number of annual visits or length of stay.  |            |
| Commercial/Charter Operator - overnight or temporary berthage   |            |
| Boat Length less than 10m - per night   | \$46.9     |
| Boat Length greater than 10m - per night  | \$61.7     |
| Rates to apply for a maximum period of 7 consecutive days. For periods greater than 7 days, rates are   |            |
| by arrangement with an authorised officer of the Council  |            |
| Recreation Boats  |            |
| Per Night   | \$39.2     |
| Private vessels, not used commercially, requiring temporary overnight berthage. Maximum stay of 7       |            |
| nights. During daylight hours, vessels are only permitted to lay alongside the wharf for a maximum of 1 |            |
| hour, unless undertaking maintenance.   |            |
| Service Vehicles  |            |
| Per annum fee   | \$770.1    |
| Vehicles over 4 tonnes will be required to pay an annual access charge to use the Akaroa wharf due to   |            |
| the size and wear and tear on the wharf   |            |
| Slipway Fees  |            |
| Boat ramps subject to fees set by the Council; e.g. Lyttelton, Purau, Wainui, Duvachelle and Akaroa     |            |
| Commercial Users  |            |
| Per month   | \$92.3     |
| Per annum (non ratepayer)   | \$214.7    |
| Per annum (ratepayer)   | \$139.7    |
| Private/Recreational Users  |            |

| es and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002   | GST Inclusive (15%)         |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Per day   | \$6.3                       |
| Per month   | \$61.4                      |
| Per annum (non ratepayer)   | \$139.74                    |
| Per annum (ratepayer)   | \$54.00                     |
| Diamond Harbour   |                             |
| Mooring (with dinghy shelter)   | \$616.08                    |
| Mooring (without dinghy shelter)  | \$463.08                    |
| Cass Bay Dinghy Shelter   |                             |
| 12 months per dinghy  | \$150.96                    |
| Akaroa Boat Compound  |                             |
| 12 months per vessel site   | \$806.82                    |
| 6 months  | \$504.90                    |
| 3 months  | \$333.54                    |
| Per week  | \$56.6                      |
| Per day In addition there is an initial licence preparation fee of \$25.00 incl. GST and a \$50 refundable key bo | \$11.4 <sup>4</sup><br>ond. |
| yttelton - Magazine Bay   |                             |
| Mooring Fee   |                             |
| Per day (7 days or less)  | \$18.87                     |
| Casual (3 Months or less) - per month   | \$279.99                    |
| Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly   | \$3,354.78                  |
| Live Aboard in addition to Mooring Fee  |                             |
| Per day (3 days or more)  | \$12.44                     |
| Per Month   | \$155.04                    |
| Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly   | \$1,490.22                  |
| Fixed Berth Licence - Permanent Berth (pre-existing Licences)   |                             |
| Per Annum - invoiced monthly  | General Manager's           |
|   | discretion to set fees      |
| Code Lineary Complete (Compailments booth out and Lineary labeled to a manufacture)                               | General Manager's           |
| Sub-Licence Surcharge (Council rents berth out on Licensee's behalf) per month                                    | Ochoral Manager             |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002                              | GST Inclusive (15%)     |
|--|-------------------------|
| Administration Fee   |                         |
| Note: An administration fee will be charged on any fee or charge not paid on its due date to | \$62.73                 |
| compensate the Council for its costs in recovering or enforcing payments due.                |                         |
| Other Facilities   | General Manager's       |
|  | discretion to set fees  |
| Commercial & fundraising activities  |                         |
| Mobile Shops   |                         |
| Mobile shops - per day   | \$91.80                 |
| Mobile shops - per half-day  | \$45.90                 |
| Commercial photography   |                         |
| Low-impact   | \$51.00                 |
| Low-impact - seasonal fee  | \$255.00                |
| High-impact  | \$510.00                |
| Public Education   |                         |
| Talks & tours per person   | up to \$50.00           |
| Group talks or tours   | up to \$300.00          |
| Brochures & publications   | up to \$100.00          |
| Photocopying   | \$0.20 per copy         |
| Arboriculture  |                         |
| Timber & firewood sales - per truck load - Fee determined bu City Arborist                   | market rates            |
| Tree pruning   | Cost recovery as        |
|  | determined by Community |
|  | Board                   |
| Tree removal   | Recovery of actual cos  |
| Tree replacement   | Recovery of actual cos  |
| Tree removal / replacement relating to personal health-related issues                        | 50% of actual cos       |
| Commemorative tree planting  | Recovery of actual cos  |
| Botanic Gardens sale of plants   | market rates            |
|  |                         |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002             | GST Inclusive (15%)        |
|---|----------------------------|
|   |                            |
| Recreation Concessions  | General Manager's          |
|   | discretion to set fees     |
| Spencer Park Beach Permits  | \$35.70                    |
| Consents - Commercial applications  | Based on actual costs      |
| Promotional Activites   | \$218.79                   |
| Miscellaneous   | <b>0</b> 50.00             |
| Parking infringements   | \$56.30                    |
| Horse grazing - specific charge at Unit Manager's discretion                | \$10.00 - \$20.00 per week |
| Mountain bike track maintenance fee (Unit Manager's discretion to set fees) | \$1.00 - \$5.00 per bike   |
| Hagley Park Banner Frame Hire (for use by Hagley Park Events only)          |                            |
| Weekly hire per frame   | \$35.70                    |
| Bond (per hire)   | \$275.40                   |
| Banks Peninsula Recreation Grounds - Akaroa, Diamond Harbour & Lyttelton    |                            |
| Seasonal users pavillion - for season                                       | \$353.94                   |
| Akaroa netball / tennis courts  | Unit Manager's discretion  |
|   | to set fees                |
| Akaroa Croquet Club   | Unit Manager's discretion  |
|   | to set fees                |
| Banks Peninsula Casual Users with exclusive us of the Ground only           |                            |
| Commercial use - half day   | \$71.40                    |
| Commercial use - full day   | \$142.80                   |
| Community / charitable use - half day                                       | \$20.40                    |
| Community / charitable use - full day                                       | \$40.80                    |

### Fees for 2017/18

# Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Commercial use - half day   | \$173.40 |
|---|----------|
| Commercial use - full day   | \$346.80 |
| Community / charitable use - half day   | \$40.80  |
| Community / charitable use - full day   | \$71.40  |
| NOTE: additional charges will be made for cleaning, materials, supplies, etc. |          |
|   |          |
| Bonds - seasonal users key bond   |          |
| at General Manager's discretion   |          |
| Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - minimum                         | \$25.50  |
| Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - maximum                         | \$306.00 |
| Private hire of Akaroa Sports Pavillion                                       | \$321.30 |

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

\$8.70

\$13.10

\$10.40

\$9.80

### **Recreation and Leisure**

Child Indoor & outdoor (summer)

Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult

Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child

Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group

| Note: Consul Manager has discretion to modify timing of sebadular increases in response to developing        |          |
|--|----------|
| Note: General Manager has discretion to modify timing of scheduled increases in response to developing       |          |
| market and community conditions  |          |
| Recreation and Sport Centres   |          |
| * Items identified with this symbol have a beneficiary discount of 25% on the full costs (this discount also |          |
| applies to children of the beneficiary card-holder)  |          |
|  |          |
| Multi Membership: Pool & Fitness, all Recreation & Sport Centres   |          |
| * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)   | \$83.32  |
| * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)   | \$38.35  |
| * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid   | \$903.52 |
| * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid  | \$315.18 |
|  |          |
| Swim   |          |
| * Adult  | \$6.00   |
| *Children  | \$3.50   |
| Preschool Child with parent/caregiver  | \$3.50   |
| School Group swims pre or post swimsafe/learn to swim  | \$1.75   |
| Family of 4 (2 adults, 2 children)   | \$15.20  |
| Family of 3 (1 adult, 2 children)  | \$10.40  |
| Family of 2 (1 adult, 1 child)   | \$7.60   |
| Additional child   | \$2.80   |
| (includes all Recreation and Sport Centres, and the outdoor pools: Halswell, Lyttelton and Waltham)          |          |
|  |          |
|  |          |
| Hydroslides - Jellie Park  |          |
| * Adult Indoor (winter)  | \$6.80   |
| Child Indoor (winter)  | \$5.60   |
| * Adult Indoor & outdoor (summer)  | \$10.80  |

| Adult entry fee   | \$2.00   |
|---|--|
| Child entry fee   | \$2.00   |
| SwimSmart   |  |
| * School Age and Adult - 25 min   | \$12.80  |
| * Pre School - 20 min   | \$12.80  |
| * Mini-squads - 45 min  | \$12.80  |
| * Individual lessons - 15 min   | \$26.00  |
| * Shared lessons - 15 min   | \$17.50  |
| * Parent and Child - 25 min   | \$10.00  |
| Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools  |  |
| SwiiiiSale/Learn to Swiiii - Schools  |  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson  | \$32.00  |
|   | \$32.00  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  | \$32.00  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres   |  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)   | \$63.04  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)   | \$63.04<br>\$29.02   |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)   | \$63.04  |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)  * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid   | \$63.04<br>\$29.02<br>\$683.40                                   |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)  * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid  * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid                                | \$63.04<br>\$29.02<br>\$683.40                                   |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)  * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid  * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid  Pool Concessions              | \$63.04<br>\$29.02<br>\$683.40<br>\$236.64                       |
| per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities  Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)  * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid  * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid  Pool Concessions  *Child x 10 | \$63.04<br>\$29.02<br>\$683.40<br>\$236.64<br>\$31.50            |
| Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)  * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)  * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid  * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid  * Child x 10  *Child x 20   | \$63.04<br>\$29.02<br>\$683.40<br>\$236.64<br>\$31.50<br>\$59.50 |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002 | GST Inclusive (15%)      |
|---|--------------------------|
| Pool Hire: (per 25m lane/hour, includes Halswell outdoor 33m)   |                          |
| School  | \$12.00                  |
| Community   | \$12.00                  |
| Major event and Commercial                                      | Price by negotiation     |
| Suburban Pools - Templeton                                      |                          |
| Adult   | \$2.50                   |
| Child   | \$2.00                   |
| Suburban Pools - Lyttelton (Norman Kirk Memorial Pool)          |                          |
| Summer Pool Membership (for access outside lifeguard hours)     | \$140.00                 |
| Key Bond (refundable on return)                                 | \$20.00                  |
| Fitness Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres              |                          |
| * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)                            | \$72.23                  |
| * FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)                        | \$33.25                  |
| * FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid                                  | \$783.30                 |
| * FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid                                   | \$273.36                 |
| Replacement membership card                                     | \$12.50                  |
| Fitness Centre Casual:  |                          |
| * Adult   | \$16.20                  |
| * Adult Concession x 10   | \$145.80                 |
| Assessment Programme preparation                                | General Manager's        |
|   | discretion to set fees a |
|   | cost recovery leve       |
| Specialist Programmes & Services                                | General Manager's        |
|   | discretion to set fees a |
|   | cost recovery leve       |
| Group Fitness Casual (includes Spin & Aqua)                     |                          |
| * Adult   | \$10.60                  |
| * Adult-Concessions x 10  | \$95.40                  |
| Specialist Programmes & Services                                | General Manager's        |
|   | discretion to set fees a |
|   | cost recovery leve       |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002 | GST Inclusive (15%)       |
|---|---------------------------|
| Recreation Programmes:  |                           |
| * Adult   | \$10.20                   |
| Children  | \$7.60                    |
| Specialist Programmes & Services                                | General Manager's         |
|   | discretion to set fees at |
|   | cost recovery leve        |
| Recreation Casual:  |                           |
| Tumble Times / Bubbletimes                                      | \$4.20                    |
| Tumble Times / Bubble Times - additional sibling                | \$3.20                    |
| Tumble Times Concession Card x 10                               | \$37.80                   |
| Tumble Times Concession Card x 20                               | \$75.60                   |
| Older Adults Gentle Exercise                                    | \$5.50                    |
| Badminton Individual  | \$6.60                    |
| Badminton Concession card x 10                                  | \$59.40                   |
| Specialist Programmes & Services                                | General Manager's         |
|   | discretion to set fees a  |
|   | cost recovery level       |
| Indoor Stadia Hire:   |                           |
| Basketball court / hour:  |                           |
| Child (school students)   | \$37.50                   |
| Adult (based on activity and more than 50% of participants)     | \$50.00                   |
| Half-court hire:  |                           |
| 1 Adult   | \$8.30                    |
| 2 Adult   | \$16.70                   |
| 3 plus Adult  | \$25.00                   |
| 1 child   | \$6.30                    |
| 2 child   | \$12.50                   |
| 3 plus child  | \$18.80                   |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002   | GST Inclusive (15%)       |
|---|---------------------------|
| Pioneer Stadium Commercial Plus per hour (Includes Security/Alcohol)  | \$293.00                  |
| Pioneer Stadium Commercial per hour (excludes Security/Alcohol)   | \$243.16                  |
| Cowles Commercial per hour  | \$162.20                  |
| Cowles Non Commercial per hour  | \$110.30                  |
| Volley Ball Court - per hour  | \$25.00                   |
| Badminton Court - per hour  | \$17.10                   |
| Pioneer Bleacher Hire - small bleachers no arms each  | \$50.00                   |
| Pioneer Bleacher Hire -medium bleachers   | \$81.30                   |
| Pioneer Bleacher Hire - Large Bleachers   | \$102.00                  |
| Cowles Bleacher hire - per bleacher   | \$30.00                   |
| Room Hire:  |                           |
| Jellie Park Penthouse - full day  | \$114.00                  |
| Jellie Park Penthouse - half day  | \$68.30                   |
| Jellie Park Penthouse - per hour  | \$28.50                   |
| Pioneer Room hire per room - per hour (Den/Lookout or Lounge)   | \$22.70                   |
| Pioneer Kitchen - per hour  | \$5.60                    |
| Pioneer Lookout - per hour in conjunction with other rooms  | \$11.30                   |
| Group Fitness Studio - per hour (room and equipment only)   | \$110.00                  |
| Cowles Changing rooms - per hour  | \$24.80                   |
| Cowles Kitchen - per hour   | \$11.20                   |
| Cowles Rec Room - per hour  | \$11.20                   |
| Group Membership (discount is off the full membership fee)  |                           |
| Ten or more people  | 20% discount              |
| Other to employees of organisations or at UM discretion   |                           |
| Group is defined as businesses (known as company, firm, and corporation), educational institutions, medical |                           |
| institutions, and NGOs  |                           |
| Southern Centre - Multi-Sensory Facility  |                           |
| (One caregiver free per participant)  |                           |
| * Individual 25-30 min  | \$7.60                    |
| Specialist Programmes - based on costs  | General Manager's         |
|   | discretion to set fees at |
|   | cost recovery level       |

| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002   | GST Inclusive (15%)      |
|---|--------------------------|
|   |                          |
| Products and Equipments Hire  |                          |
| Various products and equipment hire Fees & Charges  | General Manager          |
|   | discretion to set fees a |
|   | cost recovery leve       |
| Recreation and Sport Staff Time - the time taken for additional staffing requirements for events or           | General Manager          |
| additional specialised programmes will be charged at the relevant hourly rate applicable at the time the work | discretion to set fees a |
| was carried out.  | cost recovery leve       |
| Community Recreation Programmes   | General Manager          |
|   | discretion to set fees a |
|   | cost recovery leve       |
| Lyttelton Recreation Centre - Regular Bookings  | 000                      |
| Sports Gym Adult Group per hour   | \$26.5                   |
| Sports Gym Child Group per hour   | \$20.0                   |
| Sports Gym Commercial per hour  | Price by negotiatio      |
| Sports Gym Function (9 hours +)   | Price by negotiation     |
| Camp Grounds  |                          |
| Pigeon Bay  |                          |
| Site Fee per night  | \$15.0                   |
| Okains Bay  |                          |
| Non powered site, per night   |                          |
| Per adult   | \$12.0                   |
| per Child 3-15 years  | \$6.0                    |
| per Child under 3 years   | No Charge                |
|   |                          |

| Duvauchelle Holiday Park   |              |
|--|--------------|
| Non-powered site, per night:   |              |
| 1 Adult  | \$25.00      |
| 2 Adults   | \$35.00      |
| per extra adult  | \$17.00      |
| per Child 3-15 years   | \$6.00       |
| per Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| Powered site, per night:   | -            |
| 1 Adult  | \$30.00      |
| 2 Adults   | \$40.00      |
| per extra adult  | \$20.00      |
| per Child 3-15 years   | \$6.00       |
| per Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| Tourist Flat per night   |              |
| up to 2 guests   | \$105.00     |
| per extra adult  | \$30.00      |
| per extra Child 3-15 years   | \$10.00      |
| per extra Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| Surcharge for 1 night hire only  | \$25.00      |
| Deluxe Cabin per night   |              |
| up to 2 guests   | \$80.00      |
| per extra adult  | \$25.00      |
| per extra Child 3-15 years   | \$10.00      |
| per extra Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| Standard Cabin per night   |              |
| up to 2 guests   | \$65.00      |
| per extra adult  | \$25.00      |
| per extra Child 3-15 years   | \$10.00      |
| per extra Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| Spencer Beach Holiday Park   |              |
| New dynamic pricing model to be introduced, so charges depend on season & availability |              |
| Tourist Flat per night   |              |
| up to 2 guests   | \$95 - \$120 |
| per extra adult  | \$18 - \$20  |
| per extra Child 3-15 years   | \$12.00      |
| per extra Child under 3 years  | No Charge    |
| ·  |              |

| Standard Cabin per night                            |               |
|---|---------------|
| up to 2 guests                                      | \$55 - \$75   |
| per extra adult                                     | \$14 - \$18   |
| per extra Child 3-15 years                          | \$8 - \$10    |
| per extra Child under 3 years                       | No Charge     |
| Kitchen Cabin per night                             |               |
| up to 2 guests                                      | \$66 - \$80   |
| per extra adult                                     | \$15 - \$20   |
| per extra Child 3-15 years                          | \$8 - \$10    |
| per extra Child under 3 years                       | No Charge     |
| Ensuite Cabin per night                             |               |
| up to 2 guests                                      | \$90 - \$120  |
| per extra Child under 3 years                       | No Charge     |
| Non-powered site, per night:                        |               |
| 1 Adult   | \$16 - \$25   |
| 2 Adults  | \$32 - \$38   |
| per extra adult                                     | \$16 - \$17   |
| per Child 3-15 years                                | \$8 - \$10    |
| per Child under 3 years                             | No Charge     |
| Powered site, per night:                            |               |
| 1 Adult   | \$17 - \$30   |
| 2 Adults  | \$34 - \$40   |
| per extra adult                                     | \$17 - \$18   |
| per Child 3-15 years                                | \$8 - \$10    |
| per Child under 3 years                             | No Charge     |
| 1 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)              | \$130.00      |
| 2 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)              | \$180.00      |
| The Homestead (18-bed self-contained accommodation) |               |
| up to 8 guests                                      | \$180 - \$200 |
| per additional person                               | \$22 - \$25   |
| Child under 3 years                                 | No Charge     |
| The Lodge (36-bed self-contained accommodation)     |               |
| up to 15 guests                                     | \$265 - \$285 |
| per additional person                               | \$17 - \$20   |
| Child under 3 years                                 | No Charge     |
| Spa Pool (per half-hour)                            | \$5.00        |
|   |               |

| City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18                         | Fees for 2017/18    |
|---|---------------------|
| Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002 | GST Inclusive (15%) |
| City Water and Waste  |                     |
| Sales of Plans levied per A4 Sheet                              | \$13.50             |

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

# Corporate

### **Debt Collection**

Where any fee or charge under this section has not been paid by the due date, the Council may commence debt recovery action. The Council reserves the right to charge interest, payable from the date the debt became due, at the prescribed rate under section 62B of the District Courts Act 1947. The Council also reserves its right to recover the costs incurred in pursuing recovery of the debt on a solicitor / client basis. Debt recovery action commences when the Council sends the debt to a debt collector or a lawyer to be recovered, whether or not any court proceedings are issued.

### **Payment by Credit Card**

The Council is not obliged to accept any payment by credit card. Where credit card payments are accepted, the Council reserves the right to add a surcharge to the amount being paid, to approximately meet the costs incurred by the Council as a result of this acceptance.

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Animal Management   |                |
|---|----------------|
|   |                |
| DOG REGISTRATION FEES (Reasonable fees set by Council resolution, s37 of the  |                |
| Dog Control Act 1996)   |                |
| (For Definitions of the categories below, refer to page 6 of the Christchurch City Council's Dog Control Policy 2016) |                |
| All registration fees paid after 1 August attract a penalty fee - s37(3) of the Dog Control Act 1996                  |                |
| Registration fee for Dogs Classified as Dangerous   |                |
| If paid on or before 31 July (being 50% increase on the standard fee - s32(1)(e) of the Dog Control Act 1996)         | \$137.00       |
| If paid on or after 1 August  | \$169.00       |
|   | <b>V</b> 10010 |
| Un-neutered Dogs (other than RDO status)  |                |
| If paid on or before 31 July  | \$91.0         |
| If paid on or after 1 August  | \$124.00       |
| Spayed/neutered Dogs Registration Fees (does not apply to RDO status dogs)  |                |
| If paid on or before 31 July  | \$80.00        |
| If paid on or after 1 August  | \$112.00       |
| Owner Granted RDO status  |                |
| First Dog   |                |
| If paid on or before 30 June  | \$57.00        |
| If paid between 1 July and 31 July  | \$80.00        |
| If paid on or after 1 August  | \$112.00       |
| Second and subsequent dogs  |                |
| If paid on or before 30 June  | \$39.00        |
| If paid between 1 July and 31 July  If paid on or after 1 August  | \$80.00        |
| ii paiu on oi aitei ii August   | \$112.00       |
| Working, and Rural Working Dog Registration Fees  |                |
| First Dog   |                |
| If paid on or before 31 July  | \$27.00        |

### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| If paid on or after 1 August   | \$39.00   |
|--|-----------|
| Second and subsequent dogs   |           |
| If paid on or before 31 July   | \$22.00   |
| If paid on or after 1 August   | \$32.00   |
| Disability Assist Dogs Registration  | no charge |
| LICENCE TO OWN MORE THAN TWO DOGS  |           |
| Fees payable for a licence to own more than two dogs (only applies to properties less than one hectare)                            |           |
| One off property inspection application fee payable to obtain a licence to own more than two dogs - per property fee               | \$70.00   |
| Re-inspection fee - to upgrade/change of dog/additional dog on an existing licence to own more than two dogs for the same property | \$32.00   |
| (change to new property means new initial inspection fee rather than re-inspection)  |           |
| DOG SHELTER FEES   |           |
| Fees payable for the sustenance/care and release of dogs impounded and returned to the dog owner                                   |           |
| Fee payable for the release of a dog - the first time the dog has been impounded   | \$47.00   |
| Fee payable for the release of a dog - the second time the dog has been impounded  | \$75.00   |
| Fee payable for the release of a dog - the third or subsequent time the dog has been impounded                                     | \$118.00  |
| Fee payable for the sustenance of the dog - per day or part thereof  | \$8.00    |
| Fee payable for the destruction and disposal of a dog - per dog  | \$53.00   |
| Fee payable to adopt a dog from the dog shelter (appropriate registration fees must also be paid prior to                          | \$36.00   |
| Fee payable for the return of a dog back to the owner's property - per dog   | \$47.00   |
| STOCK SHELTER FEES   |           |
| For every stallion (over 9 months old)   | \$22.00   |
| For every gelding, mare, colt, filly or foal   | \$11.00   |
|  |           |

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| For every mule, ass or donkey             | \$11.00 |
|---|---------|
| For every bull (over 9 months old)        | \$22.00 |
| For every steer, cow, heifer, or calf     | \$11.00 |
| For every boar or sow (over 6 months old) | \$11.00 |
| For every other pig                       | \$6.00  |
| For every sheep or goat                   | \$3.00  |
| For every deer, llama, or alpaca          | \$11.00 |
| Sustenance charge per day or part thereof | \$4.00  |

<sup>-</sup> Fees payable for release of stock will include all costs incurred by the Council in the impoundment of the stock (including mileage and travel costs, hire of equipment, e.g., trailers if appropriate) and also the appropriate pound Fees, as detailed above

<sup>-</sup> Fees indicated above are a guide only and actual costs for release of stock will be advised when individual costs are tallied.

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **District Plan**

| Privately requested Plan changes  |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Fixed charge payable at time of lodging a formal request for a change to the plan                         | \$20,000.00            |
|   |                        |
| All time spent on private plan change requests will be charged at the following hourly rates. Where costs |                        |
| exceed the fixed charges specified above the additional costs will be invoiced separately.                |                        |
| Statutory Administration Officers   | \$100.00               |
| Senior Council Officer (administration)   | \$150.00               |
| Planner & specialist input (junior and intermediate level) from another Council department                | \$180.00               |
| Senior Planner, Principal Advisor, Team Leader, Programme Manager & specialist input (senior level) from  | \$200.00               |
| another Council department  |                        |
|   |                        |
| Additional costs  |                        |
| Council Hearings Panel attending hearing and making a recommendation to the Council                       | As set by Remuneration |
|   | Authority              |
| Commissioner appointed to conduct hearing and make recommendation to the Council                          | Actual Cost            |
| Disbursement costs such as advertising, photocopying and postage, and fees charged by any consultant      | Actual Cost            |
| engaged by the Council will be charged at actual cost   |                        |
|   |                        |

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Parking Enforcement**

| Abandoned Vehicle Charges | Full cost recovery including administration charges |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | aanmananan ana gaa                                  |

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Waste Charges (Refuse Minimisation & Disposal)**

| Council rubbish bags - pack of 5 - CBD collection only   | \$10.90  |
|--|----------|
| Recycling bags for the CBD recycling collection user pays service - pack of 5                              | \$4.39   |
|  |          |
| Wheelie Bins - change size of one bin  | \$93.00  |
| Wheelie Bins - change size of two bins at the same time  | \$105.00 |
| Wheelie Bins - change size of three bins at the same time  | \$117.00 |
| Opt into kerbside collection for all three services - for non-rateable properties or properties with rates | \$275.00 |
| remission  |          |

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

GST Inclusive (15%)

# Waste Charges (Cleanfill & waste handling)

| Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation Licence Application Fee                            | \$340.00   |
|--|------------|
| Cleanfills Annual Licence Fee  | \$4,070.00 |
| Waste Handling Operation, Annual Licence Fee   | \$340.00   |
| Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation, Additional Monitoring Fee (during financial year) | \$340.00   |

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

\$390.00

# **Consenting and Compliance Group**

Any functions or services that are provided but are not specifically detailed in this schedule will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.

All deposits and fixed fees will be invoiced at the time of lodgement with the Council and must be paid as soon as practicable. Applications that are not accepted at the time they are submitted will incur administration costs. Where this document refers to Residential, Commercial 1, 2 or 3 or Industrial this is the complexity of work according to the National BCA Competency Assessment System Levels.

| 1. | Solid | or Lic | uid F | iuel F | <b>leaters</b> |
|----|-------|--------|-------|--------|----------------|
|----|-------|--------|-------|--------|----------------|

Solid or liquid fuel heaters per single household unit). The fixed fee includes processing, one inspection and a code compliance certificate. Additional fees may apply if requests for further information or additional inspections are required.

- Solid/Liguid Fuel Heater; change location or make and/or model \$280.00

## 2. Building consent - deposit (non-refundable)

This deposit is payable for all residential and commercial consent applications and is non-refundable. Actual costs will be calculated at the time of the processing decision.

## Residential applications (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)

New buildings, additions and alterations Value of work:

| \$0 to \$19,999             | \$1,200.00 |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| \$20,000 to \$100,000       | \$1,400.00 |
| Over \$100,000 to \$300,000 | \$2,000.00 |
| Over \$300,000 to \$500,000 | \$2,800.00 |
| Over \$500,000              | \$3,800.00 |

# Commercial applications (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial)

| Now buildings, additions and alterations |            |
|--|------------|
| New buildings, additions and alterations |            |
| Value of work:                           |            |
| \$0 to \$19,999                          | \$1,550.00 |
| \$20,000 to \$100,000                    | \$2,670.00 |

# Fees for 2017/18

| Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law | GST Inclusive (15%)      |
|--|--------------------------|
| Over \$100,000 to \$500,000  | \$4,000.00               |
| Over \$500,000 to \$1m   | \$5,850.00               |
| Over \$1m  | \$7,990.00               |
| Amendment of a building consent - deposit (non-refundable)   |                          |
| - Residential  | \$495.00                 |
| - Commercial/Industrial  | \$740.00                 |
| - Amendment to modify building code clause B2 - Durability   | \$162.50                 |
| Miscellaneous fees associated with the granting of a building consent  |                          |
| Registration of section 73 certificates under the Building Act 2004. (Hazard notice)   | \$420.00                 |
| Registration of section 75 certificates under the Building Act 2004. (Building across allotment boundaries)  | \$420.00                 |
| Memorandum of encumbrance due to grant of waiver under section 67 of the Building Act 2004   | Actual Cos               |
| 3. Building consent - fixed fees   |                          |
| Streamline residential dwellings   |                          |
| This is a fixed processing fee for applications from participants in the Streamline consenting process. The  |                          |
| fixed fee covers only the processing costs for the consent and does not include inspections or any other   |                          |
| Council or government fees or levies. Additional categories of work may be added to the Streamline building  |                          |
| consent process with appropriate fees set at the discretion of the General Manager of the Consenting &   |                          |
| Compliance Group.  |                          |
| Up to \$300,000  | ¢4 750 00                |
| <del>`</del>   | \$1,750.00               |
| Over \$300,000 Over \$500,000 Over \$500,000   | \$1,750.00<br>\$1,900.00 |

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

# 4. Building inspection fees (per inspection not exceeding 1 hour)

Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional inspection fees will be charged. These additional inspection fees will be based on the fee per inspection and charged in 15 minute increments Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all on site. Officer time associated with the inspection of a building will be charged, and this may include assessment, communications and decision made off site.

| decision made on site.   |          |
|--|----------|
| Residential (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)   | \$200.00 |
| Commercial (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial)   | \$255.00 |
| Notice to fix (deposit - non refundable)   | \$370.00 |
| Provided that where the cost to process a notice to fix exceeds the scheduled fee then additional time will be |          |
| charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.   |          |
| Extension of time to start work on an issued building consent  | \$150.00 |
| 5. Certificate for public use  |          |
| Provided that where the cost to process a certificate for public use exceeds the scheduled fee then additional |          |
| time will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.  |          |
| Commercial 1 & 2   | \$430.00 |
| Commercial 3   | \$850.00 |
|  |          |
|  |          |
| 6. Code compliance certificate decisions   |          |
| Where the cost to make a code compliance certificate decision exceeds the fee paid then additional time will   |          |
| be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.  |          |
| Residential solid or liquid fuel heater  | \$100.00 |
| Residential minor building work  | \$126.00 |
| Residential accessory buildings and residential alterations  | \$220.00 |
| Residential new dwellings (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)   | \$357.00 |
| Commercial 1 & 2, Residential multi storey apartment buildings, + alterations to a commercial 3 building less  | \$488.00 |
| than or equal to \$500,000   |          |
| Commercial 3 over \$500,000  | \$966.00 |
|  |          |
| 7. Other Building Act applications   |          |
| Schedule 1 exemption application - fixed fee   | \$540.00 |

| Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law   | GST Inclusive (15%)      |
|--|--------------------------|
| Please note that this fee applies whether the decision is to approve or decline the application.   |                          |
| Certificate of acceptance - deposit (non-refundable)   |                          |
| Where the cost to process a certificate of acceptance exceeds the deposit then additional time cost will be  |                          |
| charged at the relevant officer charge out rate. S97(e) fees are separate and additional to processing costs   |                          |
| and apply to all applications made under s97(1)(a).  |                          |
| Residential certificate of acceptance applications (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)  |                          |
| Value of work:   |                          |
| \$0 to \$19,999  | \$1,200.00               |
| \$20,000 to \$100,000  | \$1,400.00               |
| Over \$100,000 to \$300,000  | \$2,000.00               |
| Over \$300,000 to \$500,000  | \$2,800.00               |
| Over \$500,000   | \$3,800.00               |
| Commercial certificate of acceptance applications (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial) Value of work: \$0 to \$19,999   | \$1,550.00               |
| \$20,000 to \$100,000  | \$2,670.00               |
| Over \$100,000 to \$500,000  | \$4,000.00               |
| Over \$500,000 to \$1m   | \$5,850.00               |
| Over \$1m  | \$7,990.00               |
| In the case of an application for a certificate of acceptance under section 96(1)(a) of the Building Act 2004,   | Calculated at the time o |
| the application must be accompanied by any fees, charges or levies that would have been payable had the owner, or the owner's predecessor in title, applied for a building consent before carrying out the building work. This is calculated on a case by case basis for each application and must be paid before processing starts. | application              |
| Project information memoranda (PIM): deposit (non-refundable)  Provided that where the cost to process a PIM exceeds the deposit then additional time will be charged at the   | )                        |
|  |                          |
| relevant officer charge out rate.  |                          |
|  | \$360.00                 |

| Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law | GST Inclusive (15%)          |
|--|------------------------------|
| Compliance schedule  |                              |
| Provided that where the cost to process a compliance schedule exceeds the scheduled fee then additional  |                              |
| time will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.  |                              |
| Compliance schedule amendment fee  | \$140.00                     |
| Annual fee for administering a warrant of fitness  | \$168.00                     |
| Issue and register a new compliance schedule   | \$140.00                     |
| 8. Miscellaneous Fees  |                              |
| Document storage fee for consents issued by other Building Consent Authorities   | Actual cost based on         |
|  | officer charge out rate      |
| Administration and management fee (applicable to all building consents without fixed fees and to certificates of acceptance)   | \$175.00                     |
| Building Levy (set by legislation):  | \$2.01 per \$1,000 value (or |
| The Building Act 2004 requires the Council to collect a levy of \$2.01 per \$1000 value (or part thereof) of   | part thereof) of building    |
| building work valued over \$20,000.  | work valued over \$20,000    |
| Building Research Levy (set by legislation):   | \$1.00 per \$1,000 value (or |
| The Building Research Levy Act 1969 requires the Council to collect a levy of \$1 per \$1000 value (or part  | part thereof) of building    |
| thereof) of building work valued over \$20,000.  | work valued over \$20,000    |
| This is often referred to as the BRANZ levy.   |                              |
| Accreditation Levy (per every \$1,000 of estimated value)  | \$0.30                       |
| An accreditation levy is payable on all building consents to cover Council costs of meeting the standards and  |                              |
| criteria required under Building (Accreditation of Building Consent Authorities) Regulations 2006.   |                              |
| Notification of works to be placed on property file  | \$63.00                      |
| Electronic file management charge  | \$52.00                      |
| 9. Officer charge out hourly rates   |                              |
| Note that additional roles may be added during the period that this schedule applies, and the rate charged   |                              |
| will be the existing role that is closest to the new role.   |                              |
| Rate 1: Building Administrator, Inspections Administration Officer   | \$120.00                     |
| Rate 2: Code Compliance Auditors, Vetting Officers   | \$178.00                     |
| Rate 3: Building Consent/Control Officer, Building Inspector   | \$210.00                     |
| Rate 4: Specialist, Senior Building Consent/Control Officer, Senior Building Inspector, Case Managers  | \$243.00                     |

# Fees for 2017/18

| Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant |
|---|
| legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law  |

| legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) of By-law   |  |
|--|--|
| Rate 5: Specialist Engineer, Principal Building Official   | \$275.00   |
| Rate 6: Senior Engineer, Team Manager  | \$294.00   |
| External Specialist and Consultant   | Actual Cost  |
| External Contractor (building inspections and consent processing)  | Rate 3 applies   |
| 10.Partnership Approvals Service   |  |
| The Partnership Approvals Service is available for projects where a case management approach will assist with the rebuild of the City. Examples are projects that are high profile, either in terms of the site or the proposed development, high dollar value, highly complex, or customers with multiple projects. |  |
| Case Manager hourly charge out rate  | \$243.00   |
| Individual agreements for service may be available to customers  | By negotiation   |
| 11. Pre application advice for Regulatory Services   |  |
| Officer time and Administration costs pre and post meeting will be incorporated into total cost of service   |  |
| Pre-application Meetings   | Actual costs recovered based on charge out rate of officers in attendance. |

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Regulatory Compliance Licensing and Registration Services**

| Sale and Supply of Alcohol and Gambling  |            |
|--|------------|
|  |            |
| 1. Alcohol Licensing Fees  |            |
| These fees are not set by Council, but by the Sale & Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013 |            |
|  |            |
| (i) Application for Premises   |            |
| cost/risk rating category - Very Low   | \$368.00   |
| cost/risk rating category - Low  | \$609.50   |
| cost/risk rating category - Medium   | \$816.50   |
| cost/risk rating category -High  | \$1,023.50 |
| cost/risk rating category - Very High  | \$1,207.50 |
|  |            |
| (ii) Annual Fee for Premises   |            |
| cost/risk rating category - Very Low   | \$161.00   |
| cost/risk rating category - Low  | \$391.00   |
| cost/risk rating category - Medium   | \$632.50   |
| cost/risk rating category -High  | \$1,035.00 |
| cost/risk rating category - Very High  | \$1,437.50 |
|  |            |
| (iii) Special Licence  |            |
| Class 1  | \$575.00   |
| Class 2  | \$207.00   |
| Class 3  | \$63.25    |
|  |            |
| (iv) Managers Certificates (application and renewals)  | \$316.25   |
|  |            |
| (v) Other fees payable   |            |
| Temporary Authorities  | \$296.70   |
| Temporary Licence  | \$296.70   |
| Permanent Club Charters  | \$632.50   |
| Extract from register  | \$57.50    |
| Public notice of applications for new alcohol licences administration fee                      | \$88.00    |
| Certificate of Compliance (Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act)                                     | \$166.00   |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| 2. Gambling   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Application fee under the Gambling & TAB Venue Policy                     | \$158.00               |
| Environmental Health  |                        |
| 1. Environmental Health Recoveries  |                        |
| (i) Noise surveys   | Actual costs recovered |
| (ii) Court/Legal Recoveries   | Actual costs recovered |
| (iii) Contaminated Land / P Lab / P House Testing                         | Actual costs recovered |
| (iv) Equipment hire of specialist noise/gas detection equipment           | \$163.50               |
| (v) Noisy Alarm Deactivations   | Actual costs recovered |
| 2. Offensive Trades Licences  |                        |
| (i) Annual Premise Registration   | \$260.00               |
| (ii) New Application (incl. Annual Registration if granted)               | \$460.00               |
| (iii) Change of ownership   | \$94.00                |
| 3. Noise making Equipment Seizure & Storage                               |                        |
| (i) Staff time associated with managing equipment seizure                 | \$117.50               |
| (ii) Storage of seized equipment  | \$70.50                |
| (iii) Noise contractor attendance (per Unit) related to equipment seizure | \$25.00                |
| Swimming Pool Compliance  |                        |
| Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption                      | \$450.00               |
| Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption for Spa Pool         | \$225.00               |
| Compliance Inspection Fee   | \$163.50               |
| Compliance Inspection Administration Fee                                  | \$44.50                |
| Periodic Inspection Fee (s.222A, Building Act 2004)                       | \$163.50               |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Seizure of Signage Impounding of non-complaint signage (made up of officer times, storage and administration) \$163.  Licences (Other):  Amusement Devices \$11.  Food Safety and Health Licensing  1. Food Premises Annual Fee (a) Food Service RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats) RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) \$335. RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) \$335. FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335. FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335. (b) General Food Premises G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops) \$335. G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises) \$335. (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335. M2 (Manufacturer of High Risk food with heat treatment) \$335. |
|---|
| Amusement Devices \$111.  Food Safety and Health Licensing  1. Food Premises Annual Fee (a) Food Service  RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats) \$335.  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) \$335.  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  (b) General Food Premises G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops) \$335.  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises) \$335.  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335.  |
| Amusement Devices \$111.  Food Safety and Health Licensing  1. Food Premises Annual Fee (a) Food Service  RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats) \$335.  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) \$335.  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  (b) General Food Premises G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops) \$335.  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises) \$335.  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335.  |
| Food Safety and Health Licensing  1. Food Premises Annual Fee (a) Food Service RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats) RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas) FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops) G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.   |
| 1. Food Premises Annual Fee  (a) Food Service  RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats) \$335.  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats) \$335.  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas) \$335.  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops) \$335.  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises) \$335.  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335.  |
| (a) Food Service  RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats)  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats)  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats)  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats)  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats)  RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats)  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| RC2 (Restaurants & Cafes more than 50 Seats)  FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.   |
| FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  \$335. FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  \$335.  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  \$335.  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  \$335.  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)  (b) General Food Premises  G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  \$335.  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  \$335.  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)  G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.   |
| G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)  (c) Manufacturers  M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)  \$335.  |
| M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335.  |
| M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment) \$335.  |
|   |
|   |
| (d) Supermarkets  |
| SM (Supermarket) \$335.   |
| Inspection Fee ( Additional to the annual registration Fee above)   |
| These fees charged when Inspection is carried out on the premises   |
| Fee band 1 Inspection (onsite time less than 30 minutes) \$265.   |
| Fee band 2 Inspection (up to 90 minutes of onsite time) \$380.  |
| Hourly cost to be charged for each 30 minutes or part thereof after 90 minutes onsite \$160.  |
| Hourly charge, Mentoring Fee for Food Control Plan (calculated per 30 minutes) \$160.   |
| Hourly Charge for consulting / advisory activities for food safety not otherwise identified ( calculated per 30 \$160.  |
| minutes)  |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Copies of printed information  | Actual costs recovered |
|--|------------------------|
| 2. Other Premises requiring Health Licensing Registration Annual Fee   |                        |
| HAR (Hairdressers)   | \$230.00               |
| FND (Funeral Directors)  | \$380.00               |
| FND (Funeral Directors - no mortuary, registration only)   | \$220.00               |
| CMP (Camping Grounds)  | \$400.00               |
| 3. General Fees  |                        |
| - Inspection/Verification Visits (includes request and additional registration/compliance visits from third visit each registration year)                      | \$220.00               |
| Change of Ownership of Hairdresser, Funeral Director, Canpground or Food Hygiene Regulations 1974 registered premises (until transition date of Food Act 2014) | \$110.00               |
| - Late Payment of Food Premises Registration and FCP Verification Fees   | additional 10%         |
| Food Act 2014 Fees and Charges   |                        |
| New Application Charge for Food Control Plans / National Programmes  | \$430.00               |
| Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014  | \$335.00               |
| Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014, 2 premises operating under same Food Control Plan and owner   | \$550.00               |
| Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014, 3 or more premises operating under same Food Control Plan and owner   | \$820.00               |
| Annual Charge for Compliance and Monitoring of Existing Food Control Plans Registered before 1 March 2016  | \$230.00               |
| National Programmes  |                        |
| Bi-Annual Charge National Programme  | \$330.00               |
| Bi-Annual Charge National Programme 2 Premises operating under same programme same owner   | \$550.00               |
| Bi-Annual Charge 3 or more Premises operating under same programme same owner  | \$820.00               |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Inspection /Audit / Verification fees   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Fee band 1 Inspection / audit or verification fee or revisit (onsite time less than 30 minutes)                 | \$265.00               |
| Fee band 2 Inspection / audit or verification fee or revisit (up to 90 minutes of onsite time)                  | \$380.00               |
| Hourly cost to be charged for each 30 minutes or part thereof after 90 minutes onsite                           | \$160.00               |
| Hourly charge, Mentoring Fee for Food Control Plan (calculated per 30 minutes)                                  | \$160.00               |
| Hourly Charge for consulting / advisory activities for food safety not otherwise identified ( calculated per 30 | \$160.00               |
| minutes)  |                        |
| Copies of printed information   | Actual costs recovered |
| Application for Exemption from Food Act 2014 (If available under Delegated power to assess Section 33           | \$230.00               |
| Food Act 2014)  |                        |
| Penalty for late payment of Fees ( Section 215 Food Act 2014)   | 10%                    |
| Cancelling an audit within 24 hours of the scheduled date and time of the audit / no person available for the   | \$80.00                |
| audit   |                        |
| Compliance / Enforcement  |                        |
| Enforcement / compliance visits as per the the Fee Bands described above  |                        |
| Infringement Fees ( set by Legislation) To be confirmed when the Appropriate Regulations have been              |                        |
| passed by Government  |                        |
|   |                        |

GST Inclusive (15%)

# **Regulatory & Property Information Services**

| Land Information Memoranda  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Residential Land Information Memoranda  | \$280.00                   |
| Fast track Residential Land Information Memoranda (5 days)                              | \$360.00                   |
| Commercial Land Information Memoranda   | \$352.00                   |
| Fast track Commercial Land Information Memoranda (5 days)                               | \$452.00                   |
| Land Information Memoranda cancellation fee (over 24hr acceptance period)               | \$63.00                    |
| Property File Services  |                            |
| Digitised Residential Property file (hard copy conversion only)                         | \$62.00                    |
| Digitised Property file (all electronic files)  | \$30.00                    |
| Commercial Property File Service (hard copy viewing only)                               | \$64.50 for first hour of  |
|   | booking (viewings          |
|   | exceeding an hour duration |
|   | an additional \$36.00      |
|   | charge for each            |
|   | subsequent hour of         |
|   | booking will be applied).  |
|   | Each barcode required      |
|   | over 3 will incur a charge |
|   | of \$9.00.                 |
| Optional electronic scan of Commercial Property Files (to be offset by the viewing fee) | Actual costs recovered     |

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

# **Development Contributions**

#### 1. Estimates (set under section 12 of Local Government Act)

Requests for estimates of development contributions where no building consent, resource consent, subdivision consent or service connection has been applied for.

Estimate of development contributions (Fixed fee) \$95.00

#### 2. Objections

Objections under section 199C of the Local Government Act 2002 to development contribution assessments. The time taken to process an objection will be charged at the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual cost of the commissioner(s) and disbursements. Time will be charged at the hourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.

If the cost of processing exceeds the Deposit an invoice will be sent for the additional processing fees.

Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for processing.

| Deposit required before processing of the objection will commence        | \$1,000.00  |
|--|-------------|
| Development contributions commissioners                                  | Actual cost |
| Secretarial costs (hourly rate)  | \$100.00    |
| Administrative costs - Development Contributions Assessors (hourly rate) | \$150.00    |
| Administrative costs - Team Leader/Manager level (hourly rate)           | \$200.00    |
| Disbursements  | Actual cost |

| Resource Consents  |             |
|--|-------------|
| All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of |             |
| applications will not begin until payment has been made.   |             |
|  |             |
|  |             |
| 1.A. Non Notified Resource Consents – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)                              |             |
| - Additions, alterations and accessory buildings (all zones)   | \$1,200.00  |
| - One or two new residential units (incl Older Person's Housing Units) - all zones                   | \$1,500.00  |
| - 3 or more units (total on site, including any existing units) - all zones                          | \$2,500.00  |
| - Signage  | \$1,500.00  |
| – Earthworks and retaining walls   | \$2,000.00  |
| - Telecommunications   | \$1,500.00  |
| - All other non-residential  | \$2,500.00  |
|  |             |
| 1.B. Non Notified Resource Consents for Protected Trees – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)          |             |
| Applications for the following works to protected (heritage/notable) trees                           |             |
| - Felling a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree  | no charge   |
| - Pruning where necessary to remove a hazard or for tree health                                      | no charge   |
| All other non-notified applications for works to protected (heritage/notable) trees                  | \$1,000.00  |
| 2. Any application lodged under the following sections which does not require public notification –  |             |
| Deposit (Minimum Application Fee) unless otherwise stated  |             |
| - s 10 (2) Extension of existing use rights  | \$1,000.00  |
| - s 125 Extension of consent lapse period  | \$1,000.00  |
| - s 127 Application to change or cancel any condition  | \$1,500.00  |
| - s 139 Certificate of Compliance  | \$800.00    |
| - s 139A Existing Use Certificate  | \$1,500.00  |
| - s 176A Application for outline plan  | \$1,000.00  |
| - s 176A(2)(c) Waiver of Outline Plan  | \$500.00    |
| - s 138 Surrender of resource consent (fixed fee)  | \$475.00    |
| - Amendments to consented application and plans (i.e. immaterial changes which do not warrant a s127 | \$300.00    |
| application)   | , ,         |
| - s 128 Review of conditions   | Actual cost |
|  |             |

| 3. Notified Resource Consent – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)  |             |
|---|-------------|
| Limited notified  | \$7,500.00  |
| Publicly notified   | \$12,500.00 |
| 4. Notices of Requirement - Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)   |             |
| Notice of requirement for a new designation under Section 168 and notice of requirement for alteration of a designation, other than a notice under Section 181(3) | \$12,500.00 |
| Notice of requirement for alteration of a designation under section 181(3)  | \$1,500.00  |
| Notice to withdraw requirement under section 168 (4)  | \$1,000.00  |
| 5. Processing Fees  |             |
| If the cost of processing exceeds the Deposit (Minimum Application Fee) an invoice will be sent for the   |             |
| additional processing fees. Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for  |             |
| processing. Interim invoices may be issued on a monthly basis where the deposit is exceeded but processing  |             |
| is not yet complete.  |             |
| The time taken to process an application, will be charged the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual   |             |
| cost of any external specialists/consultants/commissioner and disbursements. Time will be charged at the  |             |
| hourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.  | •           |
| - Administration  | \$105.00    |
| - Planner Level 1   | \$155.00    |
| - Planner Level 2 and 3 and specialist input (junior and intermediate level) from another Council department  | \$185.00    |
| - Senior Planner, Team Leader, Manager, and specialist input (senior level) from another council department   | \$205.00    |
| - External specialist and consultant  | Actual Cos  |

| Where a consultant processes an application, provides specialist input, or is a hearings adviser  | Actual Cost     |
|---|-----------------|
| Where a Commissioner is required to make a decision on an application   | Actual Cost     |
| Cost of Councillors/Community Board Members attending hearing   | Actual Cost     |
| Cost of Joint Design Approvals Board members attending meeting (Central City applications)  | Actual Cost     |
| Reports commissioned by the Council   | Actual Cost     |
| Disbursements (including advertising and service of documents)  | Actual Cost     |
| Printing  | Actual Cost     |
| Certificate of Title documents (if not provided with application)   | \$5.00 per page |
| 6. Fees for Monitoring and Non Compliance of Resource Consent Conditions (fixed fee included in the processing fees for every resource consent that requires monitoring)  |                 |
| If monitoring of resource consent is required (imposed as condition of a resource consent)  |                 |
| Monitoring Programme Administration fee (over lifetime of consent and apllicable to variations and amendments)  | \$100.00        |
| Residential consent monitoring fee per single inspection required   | \$114.50        |
| Commercial consent monitoring fee per single inspection required  | \$172.00        |
| Additional monitoring inspections required over the lifetime of the consent e.g. Ongoing landscape  | \$118.50        |
| maintenance, (per hour fee covering travel, monitoring assessment and associated file   | •               |
| management/admininstration)   |                 |
| Non compliance fee (per hour fee - covering travel, compliance assessments/meetings, and associated file  | \$118.50        |
| management/admininstration)   | *               |
| That rage the record and the record |                 |
| 6A. Fee for Monitoring and Non Compliance with EQ temporary accommodation permits/District Plan   |                 |
| provisions  | <b></b>         |
| Monitoring visit fee for temporary accommodation permits (per visit)  | \$114.50        |
| Final site visit following permit expiry  | \$61.00         |
| Non compliance fee (per hour fee - covering travel, compliance assessment/meetings, and associated file   | \$118.50        |
| management/admininstration)   |                 |
| 7. Fast Track Fee (fixed fee on top of normal fees per the above schedule and any additional  |                 |
| There are clinibility exiteria for applications to be fact tracked. Places refer to fact track name blat for more   | #27F 00         |
| There are eligibility criteria for applications to be fast tracked. Please refer to fast track pamphlet for more information on the process.  | \$375.00        |
|   |                 |

| 8. Bonds, Covenants and Encumbrances (Fixed fee)   |            |
|--|------------|
| Preparation and registration of bond or covenant under section 108   | \$485.00   |
| Preparation and registration of encumbrance for family flat or elderly persons housing                             | \$485.00   |
| Discharge of encumbrance - conversion of family flat or elderly persons housing unit                               | \$485.00   |
| Cancellation/discharge of bond, covenant or other encumbrance  | \$340.00   |
| 9. District Plan Certificates  |            |
| Minimum Floor Level Certificate (Fixed Fee)  | \$105.00   |
| Infrastructure Capacity Certificate (Fixed Fee)  | \$105.00   |
| Rockfall AIFR Certificate (Deposit)  | \$2,000.00 |
| Tree Removal Certificate   | No Charge  |
| Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit)   | \$300.00   |
| Subdivisions  All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of |            |
| applications will not begin until payment has been made.   |            |
| Fee simple subdivisions (including boundary adjustments and change of tenure) – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)  |            |
| Per Lot (deposit capped at \$20,000)   | \$750.00   |
| Cross lease subdivisions (including cross lease updates) - Deposit   | \$1,500.00 |
| Unit Title subdivisions Deposit  | \$2,000.00 |
| s 348 Right of Way approval  | \$1,500.00 |
| Processing fees  |            |
| The Minimum Application Fee (deposit) is payable on application.   |            |
| The minimum application fee includes consent processing, engineering design acceptance, construction               |            |
| audits and clearances, and certification. If the actual cost exceeds the Minimum Application Fee an invoice        |            |
| will be sent for the additional fees. Alternatively, the balance of the Minimum Application Fee will be            |            |
| refunded if it is not required for processing. The time taken to process an application and undertake              |            |
| associated post-consent work will be charged at the relevant hourly rate, plus the actual cost of any external     |            |
| specialists/consultants/commissioner and disbursements (refer Resource Consent Fees Schedule).                     |            |
| Additional costs may be interim invoiced on a monthly basis.   |            |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| The final fee (and any outstanding interim invoices) will be required to be paid before the section 224 certificate will be released. |             |
|---|-------------|
| Certificate will be released.   |             |
| Notified Applications - Subdivisions - Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)  |             |
| Limited Notified  | \$7,500.00  |
| Publicly Notified   | \$12,500.00 |
| Plus if a hearing is required there will be additional fees as per the <b>Resource Management Fee Schedule.</b>                       |             |
| Plus actual officer's time by scheduled hourly rate for post consent process.   |             |
| Associated Fees Deposit (Minimum application fee) unless otherwise specified)   |             |
| section 127 RMA Cancellation/Variation of Consent Condition   | \$1,500.00  |
| section 221(3) RMA Variation/Cancellation of Consent Notice   | \$1,500.00  |
| - where this relates to a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree protected by a condition of subdivision                               | No charge   |
| consent   |             |
| section 226 RMA Certification (Fixed Fee)   | \$530.00    |
| section 241 RMA Cancellation of Amalgamation (Fixed fee)  | \$530.00    |
| section 243 RMA Surrender of Easements (Fixed Fee)  | \$530.00    |
| section 348 LGA Certification on of Documents (Fixed Fee)   | \$530.00    |
| section 223 and/or 224 re-certification (after payment of final invoice)  | \$300.00    |
| All other documents not associated with a current subdivision application:  |             |
| Preparation of document fee (Fixed fee)   | \$265.00    |
| Execution of document fee (Fixed Fee)   | \$190.00    |
| Bond and Maintenance Clearances administration and inspection (Fixed Fee)   | \$450.00    |
| - section 138 Surrender of resource consent (fixed fee)   | \$475.00    |
| - section 125 Extension of time for consent which has lapsed  | \$1,000.00  |
|   |             |
| Miscellaneous   |             |
| Certificate of Title (per page) (if not provided with application)  | \$5.00      |
| Consent management fee (fixed fee included in the total processing fees for every resource consent                                    | \$85.00     |
| application)  |             |

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

# **Streets and Transport**

| Activity - At Ground (or 'at grade') Parking   |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Parking on temporarily vacant sites  | \$0 to \$05.00          |
| Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the Parking Restrictions Subcommittee within the   | \$0 to \$25.00          |
| following range:   | per day or part thereof |
| Activity - Off Street Parking  |                         |
| (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park  |                         |
| Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to Parking Restrictions Subcommittee approval.                                     | \$172.50                |
| Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to Parking Restrictions  | \$133.00                |
| Subcommittee approval.   |                         |
| Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the Parking  | \$3.20                  |
| Restrictions Subcommittee.   |                         |
| (ii) Art Gallery Car Park The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the Parking  | \$1.00 per half hour    |
| Restrictions Subcommittee.   |                         |
| Activity - On street Parking  (a) Parking Meters - discretion to set and modify fees within these ranges is delegated to the Parking Restrictions Subcommittee |                         |
| (i) 1 hour meters  | \$3 to \$10             |
| (ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters  | \$3 to \$10             |
| (iii) All Day meter rate   | \$3 to \$10             |
| (b) Coupon Parking   | \$3.20                  |
| (c) Meter Hoods - per day  | \$20.50                 |
| (c) Meter Hoods - per month  | \$306.00                |
| (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction   | \$127.50                |
| (e) Residential Parking Permits  | \$54.00                 |
|  |                         |
| Activities On Street   |                         |
| Trenches/ Trenchless   |                         |
| Normal road opening  | \$461.50                |
| High grade pavement opening  | \$740.00                |
| Footpath and minor openings - sewer  | \$245.00                |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Footpath and minor openings - stormwater   | \$125.00   |
|--|------------|
| Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application   | \$368.00   |
| Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless   | \$143.00   |
| Water discharge  | \$317.00   |
| Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing   | \$153.00   |
| Structures on Streets & application fees   |            |
| Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only)   | \$266.00   |
| Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required)  | \$266.00   |
| Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required)   | \$658.00   |
| Preparation/Transfer of lease Document   | \$398.00   |
| Temporary use of legal road  | \$15.30    |
| - minimum charge per month   | \$71.50    |
| New street name plate & post   | \$617.00   |
| Akaroa sign frames - Annual fee per name blade   | \$172.00   |
| Road Stopping  |            |
| When any person applies to stop a road, then the applicant shall be responsible for meeting the costs and                    |            |
| expenses associated with the road stopping process as determined by Council.   |            |
| Application fee (provides for an evaluation of the application by Council)   | \$608.00   |
| Processing fee (following evaluation by Council, if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable minimum fee will apply) | \$1,217.00 |

| Other Costs  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Other costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to: |                        |
| - survey costs   |                        |
| - cost of consents   |                        |
| - public advertising   |                        |
| - accredited agent fees  |                        |
| - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees   |                        |
| - legal fees   |                        |
| - valuation costs  |                        |
| - cost of Court and hearing proceedings  |                        |
| - staff time   |                        |
| - market value of the road   |                        |
| Street Site Rentals  |                        |
| Garage Sites - Single (per annum)  | \$200.00               |
| Garage Sites - Double (per annum)  | \$398.00               |
| Air Space  |                        |
| Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month                                  | \$7.30                 |
| - minimum charge per month   | \$60.00 minimum charge |
|  | per month              |
| - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum)  | \$2,553.00             |
| Application Fee for Discharging  |                        |
| Ground Water to Road   | \$322.00               |
| Licences (Other):  |                        |
| Stall Licence  | \$84.00                |
| Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing)                    | \$37.00                |
| Hawkers  | \$37.00                |
| Mobile Shops   | \$136.00               |

**GST Inclusive (15%)** 

# **Water & Trade Waste Charges**

See also Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

| Trade Waste Conditional Quarterly Charges   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Volume - peak periods   | \$0.78                 |
| Volume - off peak   | \$0.39                 |
| Suspended Solids - per Kg   | \$0.37                 |
| Biological Oxygen Demand - per Kg   | \$0.5                  |
| Metals - Cadmium  | \$15,378.18            |
| Metals - Chromium   | \$0.00                 |
| Metals - Copper   | \$88.02                |
| Metals - Zinc   | \$61.49                |
| Metals - Mercury  | \$26,016.87            |
| Treatment and disposal fees   |                        |
| Tankered Waste Fee (\$/m3)  | \$39.78                |
| Trade Waste Consent Application Fee   | \$540.60               |
| Trade Waste Annual Fee (permitted) - less than 1,245 m3/yr and complies with Schedule 1A of the Trade | \$163.20               |
| Waste Bylaw 2015  |                        |
| Trade Waste Annual Consent Fee >1,245 m <sup>3/</sup> yr  | \$311.10               |
| Trade Waste Discharge Analysis  | Actual Costs           |
| Laboratory Services   | General Manager's      |
|   | discretion to set fees |
| Network fees  |                        |
| Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage (\$/m3)  | \$0.78                 |
| Sewer Lateral Recoveries - actual costs recovered   | General Manager's      |
|   | discretion to set fees |
|   |                        |
| Water Supply  |                        |
| Water rates   |                        |
| Included within Rating Policy   |                        |

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Supply of water  | ΦΩ <b>7</b> Γ           |
|--|-------------------------|
| For consumers not paying a water rate - per cubic metre              | \$0.75                  |
| Excess water supply charge (Rate charge) and Excess Factor           | \$0.75                  |
| Cross boundary rural restricted supply                               | \$183.60                |
| Supply of Bulk water ex Fire Hydrant - per hour                      | n/a                     |
| Network cost recovery  |                         |
| Water Supply Connection Fees & Charges - Standard Domestic           | \$680.00                |
| Standard 15mm Water Supply Connection Relocation (existing fittings) | \$205.00                |
| Standard 15mm Water Supply Connection Relocation (new fittings)      | \$560.00                |
| Commercial & Industrial Connection - actual costs recovered          | General Manager's       |
|  | discretion to determine |
|  | cost recovery           |
| New Sub Mains/Connections Cost Share                                 | General Manager's       |
|  | discretion to determine |
|  | cost recovery           |
| Damage Recoveries  | General Manager's       |
|  | discretion to determine |
|  | cost recovery           |

Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| Registration to undertake Authorised Work for Council                                   |          |
|---|----------|
| Drainlayer  |          |
| Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised drainlayer             | \$550.00 |
| Water Supply  |          |
| Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised water supply installer | \$550.00 |

GST Inclusive (15%)

\$26.00

| Corporate - Official Information requests  |          |
|--|----------|
| For requests for information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987       |          |
| Where the information request is covered by fees defined elsewhere, that fee shall prevail.              |          |
| Examples include LIM, plan sales, cemetery and Library enquiries, copies of video, audio and film tapes. |          |
|  |          |
| Copy and Print Services (for information requests)   |          |
| Cost of copy/photocopying  |          |
| A4   | \$0.20   |
| A3   | \$2.00   |
| A2   | \$3.50   |
| A1   | \$6.50   |
| A0   | \$10.50  |
| Cost of Scanning for hard copy application conversion  |          |
| 1 - 20 single sided A3 & A4 pages  | \$27.40  |
| 21 - 40 single sided A3 & A4 pages   | \$29.50  |
| 41 - 60 single sided A3 & A4 pages   | \$33.50  |
| 61 - 80 single sided A3 & A4 pages   | \$37.90  |
| 81 - 100 single sided A3 & A4 pages  | \$42.00  |
| 101 - 150 single sided A3 & A4 pages   | \$49.50  |
| each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100   | \$70.50  |
| each 100 sheets of part thereof over 100   | ψ10.50   |
| Cost per sheet larger than A3  |          |
| 1 - 20 single sided  | \$27.50  |
| 21 - 40 single sided   | \$37.90  |
| 41 - 60 single sided   | \$59.00  |
| 61 - 80 single sided   | \$80.00  |
| 81 - 100 single sided  | \$100.00 |
| 101 - 150 single sided   | \$138.00 |
| each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100   | \$160.00 |
| Aerial Photographs   |          |
| A4   | \$18.50  |
|  | Ψ10.00   |

А3

#### Fees for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

| A2  | \$37.00 |
|---|---------|
| A1  | \$47.00 |
| A0  | \$84.00 |
|   |         |
| Staff time recovery   |         |
| For time spent actioning the request in excess of one hour.   |         |
| - for the first chargeable half hour or part thereof  | \$38.00 |
| - for each hour thereafter  | \$38.00 |
|   |         |
| All other costs to obtain or supply the information   |         |
| The amount actually incurred in responding to the request.  |         |
| General Manager's discretion to determine full cost recovery  |         |
|   |         |
| Deposit may be required   |         |
| A deposit may be required where the charge is likely to exceed \$100 or where some assurance of payment |         |
| is required to avoid waste of resources.  |         |
| General Manager's discretion to determine the deposit required.   |         |
|   |         |

# Reserves and Other Funds

# **RESERVES and TRUST FUNDS**

|                                      |   |   | BALANCE     |        |          | BALANCE      |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------|--------|----------|--------------|
|                                      |   | \$000   | 1 July 2017 |        | :        | 30 June 2018 |
| Special Funds & Reserves             | Principal Activity  | Purpose   |             |        |          |              |
| Capital Endowment Fund - Principal   | Christchurch economic development; Events and festivals; Community grants | Inflation protected principal of a Fund that generates an ongoing income stream which can be applied to economic development and civic and community projects   | 100,042     | 1,100  | -        | 101,142      |
| Capital Endowment Fund - Allocatable | as above  | Funds available for allocation after inflation protection of the Fund's principal   | 108         | 2,655  | (2,763)  | -            |
| Capital Endowment Fund 2             | as above  | Invested in the Endeavour I-Cap Fund to fulfil the requirements of the main Capital<br>Endowment fund that a proportion of that fund be invested locally  | 2,675       | -      | -        | 2,675        |
| Housing Development Fund             | Housing   | Separately funded Council activity (Housing)  | 34,640      | 12,583 | (25,817) | 21,406       |
| Burwood Landfill Capping Fund        | Refuse minimisation   | Contributions set aside to fund the future capping of Cell A at Burwood Landfill  | 292         | 73     | (68)     | 297          |
| Historic Buildings Fund              | Heritage protection   | To provide for the purchase by Council of listed heritage buildings threatened with demolition, with the intention of reselling the building with a heritage covenant attached.   | 1,233       | 14     | -        | 1,247        |
| Community Loans Fund                 | Community grants  | To lend funds to community organisations to carry out capital projects  | 2,920       | -      | -        | 2,920        |
| Dog Control Account                  | Regulatory compliance   | Statutory requirement to set aside the surplus from all Dog Control accounts  | 130         | 2,489  | (2,177)  | 442          |
| Non Conforming Uses Fund             | Strategic policy and planning   | To enable Council to purchase properties containing non-conforming uses causing nuisance to surrounding residential areas and inhibiting investment and redevelopment for residential purposes. The intention is to remove the buildings and extinguish existing use rights | 1,819       | 32     | -        | 1,851        |
| Flood Defence Fund                   | Flood protection and control works  | To fund flood defence works   | 503         | 250    | -        | 753          |
| Conferences Bridging Loan Fund       | Christchurch economic development   | To provide bridging finance to organisers to allow them to promote, market and prepare initial requirements for major events and conferences, repaid by first call on registrations   | 510         | -      | -        | 510          |
| Cash in Lieu of Parking              | Parking   | To hold contributions from property developers in lieu of providing parking spaces.  Used to develop parking facilities   | 624         | 11     | -        | 635          |
| Loan Repayment Reserve               | Corporate   | To facilitate repayment of rate funded loans  | -           | 31,560 | (31,560) | -            |
| Debt Repayment Reserve               | Corporate   | To hold abnormal capital receipts unused at year end for use in funding future capital expenditure in lieu of borrowing, or reducing debt   | 56,551      | -      | (56,551) | -            |
| Contaminated Sites Remediation       | Housing   | To fund contaminated land remediation work at Housing sites   | 254         | -      | -        | 254          |
| Commercial Waste Minimisation        | Refuse minimisation   | For investment in initiatives that assist in the achievement of the Council's goal of zero waste to landfill by 2020  | 68          | -      | -        | 68           |
| Misc Reserves                        | Various   | Minor reserves  | 34          | -      | -        | 34           |
| Bertelsman Prize                     | Strategic governance  | For provision of in-house training programmes for elected members and staff which have an emphasis on improving excellence within the Council.  | 20          | -      | -        | 20           |
| WD Community Awards Fund             | Community grants  | To provide an annual income for assisting in the study, research, or skills development of residents of the former Waimairi District (within criteria related to the Award).  | 22          | -      | -        | 22           |
| Wairewa Reserve 3185                 | Flood protection and control works  | To enable drainage works relative to Lake Forsyth   | 316         | 6      | -        | 322          |
| Wairewa Reserve 3586                 | Flood protection and control works  | To enable letting out Lake Forsyth into the sea in times of flood   | 105         | 2      | -        | 107          |

FORECAST

DEPOSITS WITHDRAWALS

FORECAST

|                                       | Principal Activity  | \$000<br>Purpose   | FORECAST<br>BALANCE<br>1 July 2017 | DEPOSITS | WITHDRAWALS | FORECAST<br>BALANCE<br>30 June 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Development & Financial Contributions | 1 Inicipal Activity   | i ui pose  |                                    |          |             |                                     |
| - Cemeteries                          | Cemeteries  | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | -                                  | -        | -           | _ '                                 |
| - Libraries                           | Libraries   | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | 368                                | -        | -           | 368                                 |
| - Reserves                            | Parks and open spaces   | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | 14,116                             | 2,673    | (2,748)     | 14,041                              |
| - Transport / Roads & Footpaths       | Road operations; Roads and footpaths; Public transport infrastructure | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | 516                                | 4,056    | (4,056)     | 516                                 |
| - Stormwater & Flood Protection       | Stormwater drainage; Flood protection and control works               | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | 4,181                              | 5,672    | (5,672)     | 4,181                               |
| - Water Supply                        | Water supply  | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | -                                  | 2,299    | (2,299)     | -                                   |
| - Wastewater Collection               | Wastewater collection   | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | -                                  | 4,747    | (4,747)     | -                                   |
| - Wastewater Treatment                | Wastewater treatment and disposal                                     | Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure  | -                                  | 3,059    | (3,059)     | -                                   |
|                                       |   | -<br>-   | 222,047                            | 73,281   | (141,517)   | 153,811                             |
| Trusts & Bequests                     |   |  |                                    |          |             |                                     |
| Housing Trusts & Bequests             | Housing   | Various bequests made for the provision of Housing   | 92                                 | 2        | _           | 94                                  |
| Cemetery Bequests                     | Cemeteries  | Various bequests made for the maintenance of cemeteries  | 69                                 | 1        | -           | 70                                  |
| CS Thomas Trust - Mona Vale           | Garden and heritage parks   | Funds set aside for restoration work at Mona Vale  | 38                                 | 1        | -           | 39                                  |
| Woolston Park Amateur Swim Club       | Community grants  | Scholarship programme including an Annual Talented Swimmer Scholarship and an Annual Potential Swimmer Scholarship utilising the former Woolston Park Amateur Swimming Club monies gifted to the Council | 18                                 | -        | -           | 18                                  |
| Parklands Tennis Club                 | Recreation and sports facilities                                      | Residual funds passed to the Council from the windup of the Parklands Tennis Club  | 19                                 | -        | -           | 19                                  |
| 19th Battalion Bequest                | Parks and open spaces   | Funds passed to the Council by the 19th Battalion and Armoured Regiment to help fund the maintenance of the 19th Battalion and Armoured Regiment Memorial area   | 16                                 | -        | -           | 16                                  |
| Yaldhurst Hall Crawford Memorial      | Community facilities  | Funds left by Mr Crawford for capital improvements to the Hall   | 11                                 | -        | -           | 11                                  |
| Sign of Kiwi Restoration Fund         | Heritage protection   | Funds set aside for restoration work at the Sign of the Kiwi   | 4                                  | -        | -           | 4                                   |
| Fendalton Library Equipment Bequest   | Libraries   | Bequest made to fund equipment at the Fendalton Library  | 3                                  | -        | -           | 3                                   |
| W A Sutton Art Gallery Bequest        | Art gallery   | Bill Sutton's desire that any proceeds and benefits from copyright fees that might be charged be utilised for the acquisition and advancement of Canterbury Art  | -                                  | -        | -           | -                                   |
|                                       |   | -<br>-   | 270                                | 4        | -           | 274                                 |
| TOTAL RESERVE FUNDS                   |   | -<br>-   | 222,317                            | 73,285   | (141,517)   | 154,085                             |

# **Capital Endowment Fund**

In April 2001, Council set up a Capital Endowment Fund of \$75 million. This fund was established using a share of the proceeds from the sale of Orion's investment in a gas company. The Fund provides an ongoing income stream which can be applied to specific projects.

Current Council resolutions in respect of the fund are:

- 1. that the purpose of the fund be for: community, economic development and innovation and environment.
- 2. that if desired, funding be carried forward to another year for allocation,
- 3. that no single project be funded for more than three years, except in exceptional circumstances,
- 4. that the capital of the fund will not be used unless 80% of councillors vote in favour,
- 5. funds are managed in accordance with Council's Investment Policy.
- 6. With regards the Community portion; projects implement a strong community strategic plan, projects are of city-wide benefit, priority is given to new community facilities, only projects greater than \$50k will be considered.

| Annual<br>Plan |   | Long Term<br>Plan | Annual<br>Plan | Variance |
|----------------|---|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| 2016/17        |   | 2017/18           | 2017/18        | to LTP   |
|                | \$00  | 00                |                |          |
|                | Capital   |                   |                |          |
| 98,467         | Inflation protected Capital opening balance             | 100,042           | 100,042        |          |
| 1,575          | Plus inflation protection                               | 1,601             | 1,100          | (501)    |
|                | Less allocations from capital:                          |                   |                |          |
| 100,042        | Total inflation protected Capital closing balance       | 101,643           | 101,142        | (501)    |
|                | Income allocation                                       |                   |                |          |
| (34)           | Unallocated funds from prior year                       | _                 | 108            | 108      |
| . ,            | Net interest earnings after inflation protection        | 2,401             | 2,655          | 254      |
|                | Funds available for allocation                          | 2,401             | 2,763          | 362      |
|                | Economic Development, Innovation and Environment        |                   |                |          |
| 958            | CCT special projects                                    | 939               | 939            | -        |
| 70             | Singularity University Conference                       | -                 | -              | -        |
| 50             | Cycling Conference underwrite                           | =                 | -              | =        |
| -              | Innovation and Sustainability grants                    | -                 | 400            | 400      |
|                | Community   |                   |                |          |
| 600            | Events (Cup & Show Week, Icefest)                       | 600               | 600            | -        |
| -              | Golden Oldies Games                                     | 200               | 200            | -        |
| 80             | Mountain Bike Racing                                    | 70                | 70             | -        |
| -              | Rugby League World Cup                                  | 150               | 150            | -        |
| 50             | Canterbury Indoor Bowls Assn                            | -                 | -              | -        |
| 1,808          | Funds allocated   | 1,959             | 2,359          | 400      |
| 520            | Balance available for allocation                        | 442               | 404            | (38)     |
| Christe        | church City Annual Plan 2017–2018 CHRISTCHURCH ŌTAUTAHI |                   |                |          |

